REVIEWED INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN 2024-2026



GREATER LETABA MUNICIPALITY

| TABLE OF CONTENTS | PAGE NO |
|--|---------|
| Vision, Mission and Values | 16 |
| Mayor's Foreword | 18 |
| Executive Summary | 19 |
| Integrated Planning Cycle | 20 |
| Key Elements to be Addressed during this Process | 21 |
| Strategic Objectives | 21 |
| Municipal Future Plans | 22 |
| Monitoring of the Process | 22 |
| 1.PLANNING FRAMEWORK | 24 |
| 1.1 Introduction | 24 |
| 1.2. Legislative Background | 24 |
| 1.3. Framing the 2024/2025 IDP | 25 |
| 1.4. The National Planning Context | 26 |
| 1.5. The National Development Plan | 26 |
| 1.6. New Growth Path Framework | 27 |
| 1.7. The Provincial Planning Context | 27 |
| 1.8. The Local Planning Context | 28 |
| 1.9. Alignment Between IDP, Budget and PMS | 29 |
| 1.10. Greater Letaba Municipality's Powers and Functions | 30 |
| 2.IDP PROCESS PLAN | 32 |
| 2.1. Introduction | 32 |
| 2.2. Content of IDP Process Plan | 32 |
| 2.3. Structures that Manage/ Drive the IDP, Budget and PMS Process | 33 |
| 2.4. IDP Process overview | 35 |
| 2.5. Public Participation | 37 |
| 2.6. Publication of the final IDP | 38 |
| 2.7. IDP Activity Flow | 38 |
| 2.8. IDP Process Plan, Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting | 39 |
| 2.9. Inter-governmental Relations | 39 |
| 2.10. Conclusion | 40 |

| 3. SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS | 41 |
|--|----|
| 3.1. Description of the Municipal Area | 42 |
| 3.2. Demographic Profile | 42 |
| 3.2.1 GLM Key Statistics | 42 |
| 3.3. Age and Gender Distribution | 45 |
| 3.4. Employment Profile | 46 |
| 3.4.1 Employment and Unemployment Rate | 46 |
| 3.4.2 Household Income | 46 |
| 3.5. Levels of Education | 47 |
| 3.6. People with Disability in the Municipality | 48 |
| 4. SPATIAL RATIONALE | 49 |
| 4.1. Purpose of Spatial Analysis | 50 |
| 4.2. Settlement Hierarchy | 50 |
| 4.3. Land Use Composition and Management Tools-LUMS and GIS | 51 |
| 4.4. Spatial Development Growth Points Areas | 51 |
| 4.5. Land Claims and their Socio-Economic Implications | 52 |
| 4.6. Spatial Challenges | 53 |
| 4.7. Spatial Opportunities | 53 |
| 4.8. Greater Letaba Spatial Economy Map | 55 |
| 4.9. Strategically Located Land within the Greater Letaba Municipality | 56 |
| 4.10. Spatial Development Consideration (Land Availability) | 57 |
| 5. ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS | 58 |
| 5.1. Background | 58 |
| 5.2.1 The international context of which the integrated waste management | 58 |
| 5.2.2 Legislation which regulates matters relating to environmental management | 58 |
| 5.2.3 Veld and forest fires | 58 |
| 5.2.3.1 Causes of veld and forest fire: | 58 |
| 5.2.3.2 Extent of the problem | 58 |
| 5.2.3.3 Areas affected by Veld/ forest fires | 58 |
| 5.2.4 Alien plant invaders | 58 |
| 5.2.4.1 Causes of Alien plant | 59 |

| TABLE OF CONTENTS | PAGE NO |
|---|---------|
| 5.2.4.2 Areas affected by alien plants | 59 |
| 5.2.4.3 Extent to the problem | 59 |
| 5.2.5 Deforestation | 60 |
| 5.2.5.1 Causes of deforestation | 60 |
| 5.2.5.2 Areas affected by Deforestation | 60 |
| 5.2.5.3 Extent of deforestation | 60 |
| 5.2.6 Soil erosion | 61 |
| 5.2.6.1 Areas affected by soil erosion | 61 |
| 5.2.6.2 Causes of soil erosion | 61 |
| 5.2.6.3 Extent of soil erosion | 61 |
| 5.2.6 Informal settlement | 61 |
| 5.2.6.1 Areas affected by informal settlement | 61 |
| 5.2.6.2 Causes of informal settlement | 61 |
| 5.2.6.3 Extent of informal settlement | 61 |
| 5.2.7 Water pollution | 61 |
| 5.2.7.1 Areas affected by water pollution | 61 |
| 5.2.7.2 Causes of water pollution: | 61 |
| 5.2.8 Drought and natural disaster | 61 |
| 5.2.8.1 Areas affected by drought and natural disaster | 61 |
| 5.2.8.2 Extent of drought and natural disaster | 61 |
| 5.2.9 Global warming/ climate change | 63 |
| 5.2.9.1 Gases like CO2, methane and nitrous oxide | 63 |
| 5.2.9.2 Causes of global warming: | 63 |
| 5.2.9.3 Extent of the problem of global warming | 63 |
| 5.3 Waste Management | 64 |
| 5.4 Environmental Management | 65 |
| 5.5 Waste Disposal | 65 |
| 5.6 Refuse Removal | 66 |
| 5.7 Greater Letaba Municipality Waste Management Challenges | 67 |

| 6. BASIC SERVICE DELIVEERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT | 68 |
|---|----|
| 6.1. Background | 68 |
| 6.2. Water and Sanitation Analysis | 68 |
| 6.2.1. Water Supply | 68 |
| 6.2.2. Access to Water | 68 |
| 6.2.3. Sources of Water | 69 |
| 6.2.4. Access to Sanitation | 70 |
| 6.2.5 Water and Sanitation Challenges | 71 |
| 6.2.6. Free Basic Water and Free Basic Sanitation | 72 |
| 6.3. Energy and Electricity | 72 |
| 6.3.1. Status of Electricity Network in Modjadjiskloof | 73 |
| 6.3.2. Sources of Energy | 73 |
| 6.3.3. Electricity Backlog | 73 |
| 6.3.4. Free Basic Electricity | 74 |
| 6.4. Road and Storm water | 74 |
| 6.4.1. Road Networks | 74 |
| 6.4.2. Road and Storm Water Drainage Backlog | 78 |
| 6.4.3. Public Transport | 78 |
| 6.4.4. Types of Transport | 78 |
| 6.4.4.1 Bus Operations | 78 |
| 6.4.4.2 Taxi Operations and Taxi Ranks | 78 |
| 6.4.4.3 Rail Operations | 80 |
| 6.4.5. Public Transport Challenges and Opportunities | 81 |
| 6.4.6. Swot analysis | 82 |
| 7. SOCIAL ANAYLSIS | 82 |
| 7.1. Background | 82 |
| 7.2. Housing Backlog | 83 |
| 7.3. Challenges | 83 |
| 7.4. Informal Settlement | 83 |
| 7.5. Health and Social Development | 83 |
| 7.6. Health and Social Development Service Standard | 83 |

| TABLE OF CONTENTS | |
|---|-----|
| 7.7. Access to Health Care | 85 |
| 7.8. Health Facilities Challenges | 85 |
| 7.9. Prevalence of Range of Diseases | 86 |
| 7.10 Covid 19 challenges within the Municipality | 86 |
| 7.11. Community Lifestyle | 86 |
| 7.12. Safety and Security | 87 |
| 7.13. Education | 88 |
| 7.14. Early Childhood Development Centre | 89 |
| 7.15. National School Nutrition Programme | 89 |
| 7.16. Education Backlog | 89 |
| 7.17. Literacy Level | 90 |
| 7.18. Sports, Arts and Culture | 90 |
| 7.18. Sports, Arts and Culture Backlog | 91 |
| 7.19. Heritage Site | 92 |
| 7.20. Thusong Centre Services | 92 |
| 7.21. Post Office and Telecommunications | 92 |
| 7.22. Number of Post Offices | 92 |
| 7.23. Network Infrastructure Challenges | 94 |
| 7.24. Post Office and Telecommunications Backlogs | 95 |
| 7.25. Fire and Rescue Service, Disaster and Risk Management | 95 |
| 8. LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | 96 |
| 8.1. Introduction | 96 |
| 8.2. A Broad Economic Overview of South Africa | 96 |
| 8.3. Local Economic Profile | 98 |
| 8.4. Comparative and Competitive Advantage of Greater Letaba Municipality | 99 |
| 8.4.1. Agricultural Sector | 99 |
| 8.4.2. Forestry Sector | 100 |
| 8.4.3. Tourism Sector | 101 |
| 8.4.4. Retail Sector | 102 |

| | Y |
|--|-----|
| 8.5. Opportunity for Economic Growth and Employment | 102 |
| 8.6. Local Skill Base | 102 |
| 8.7. Strategically Located Land for Economic Development | 102 |
| 8.8. Challenges in the Municipal Economic Development | 102 |
| 8.9. LED Projects in GLM | 105 |
| 8.10. SWOT Analysis: Economic Development | 105 |
| 9. FINANCIAL VIABILITY | 107 |
| 9.1. Introduction | 107 |
| 9.2. Financial Management System | 107 |
| 9.2.1 Review of Credit Control and Debt Collection Procedures/Policies | 107 |
| 9.2.2 Billing System | 107 |
| 9.2.3 Revenue Enhancement Strategy | 107 |
| 9.2.4 Investment Policy | 108 |
| 9.2.5 Tariffs policies | 108 |
| 9.2.6 Indigent policies | 108 |
| 9.2.7 Rates policy | 108 |
| 9.2.8 Writing Off of Irrecoverable Debt | 108 |
| 9.2.9 Inventory and Assessment Management | 109 |
| 9.2.10 Cash flow Management | 109 |
| 9.2.11 Expenditure Management | 109 |
| 9.2.12 Supply Chain Management | 109 |
| 9.3. Financial Sources of the Municipality | 110 |
| 9.4. Budget and Treasury Management | 110 |
| 9.5. Submission of Financial Statement to the Office of the Auditor General (AG) | 110 |
| 9.6. Corrective Measures on Auditor General Reports | 110 |
| 10. GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION | 111 |
| 10.1. Background | 111 |
| 10.2. Municipal Council and Committees | 111 |
| 10.3. Relationship with Traditional Leaders | 111 |
| 10.4. Inter-governmental Relations | 112 |
| 10.5. Community Input | 112 |

| 10.6. Ward Committees | 112 |
|---|---------|
| 10.7. Community Development Workers | 112 |
| 10.8. Oversight Committee | 112 |
| 10.9. Audit, Anti-Corruption and Risk Management | 113 |
| 10.10. Risk Management | 113 |
| 10.11. Supply Chain Committees | 114 |
| 10.12. Complaints Management System | 115 |
| 10.13. Audit Outcome for the Past Five (5) Financial Years | 116 |
| 10.14. Public Participation Programme | 116 |
| 10.15. Communication System | 115 |
| 10.16. Special Programme for Council | 115 |
| 10.17. Organizational Structure and Alignment to Powers and Functions | 116 |
| 10.18. Special Groups | 117 |
| 10.19. HIV/Aids Mainstream in the Housing Sector | 118 |
| 11. MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 119 |
| 11.1. Background | 119 |
| 11.2. Political Structure | 119 |
| 11.3. Greater Letaba Municipality Employment Equity | 120 |
| 11.4. Greater Letaba Municipality's Powers and Functions | 121 |
| 11.5. Administrative Components | 120 |
| 11.6. Management System Information | 122 |
| 11.7. Community Participation | 126 |
| 11.8. Human Resource Management System | 126 |
| 11.9. Employment Equity Plan and Challenges | 126 |
| 11.10. Vacancy Rate within the Municipality | 129 |
| 11.11. Skills Needs within the Municipality | 129 |
| 11.12. Performance Management System | 129 |
| 12. Prioritization | 130 |
| 12.1. Priorities of GLM | 130 |
| 12.2 Community Priorities | 144-224 |
| 13. STRATEGIC PHASE | 209 |

| 13.1. Introductions | 209 |
|--|---------|
| 13.2 SWOT analysis | 209 |
| 13.3 Developmental Strategies | 210 |
| 13.4 Key Performance Areas –GLM | 212 |
| 13.5 Strategic Objectives – Greater Letaba Municipality | 213 |
| 13.6 Strategy Map | 214 |
| 13.7 Alignment with Provincial and National Priorities/ Strategies | 215 |
| 13.8 Operational Strategies | 233-250 |
| 14. PROJECTS PHASE | 245 |
| 14.1. Introduction | 230 |
| 14.2 Projects | 252-269 |
| 15. INTEGRATION PHASE | 251 |
| 15.1 Status of the Plans | 251 |
| 15.2. Sectoral Plans and Programmes | 252 |
| 15.2.1. Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) | 253 |
| 15.2.2. Spatial Development Framework | 253 |
| 15.2.3. Employment Equity Plan | 255 |
| 15.2.3.1. Objectives | 256 |
| 15.2.4. Integrated Environmental Management Plan | 256 |
| 15.2.4.1. Key Focus Areas (Guidelines) | 256 |
| 15.2.5. Legislative Framework | 258 |
| 15.2.6. Local Economic Development Plan | 258 |
| 15.2.7. Integrated HIV/AIDS Plan | 258 |
| 15.2.8. Municipal Institutional Plan | 260 |
| 15.2.9. Workplace Skills Plan | 261 |
| 15.2.10. Succession and Retention Plan | 261 |
| 15.2.11. Disaster Management Plan | 262 |
| 15.3. Communication | 264 |
| 15.4. Public Relations (Media Coordinator) | 264 |
| 15.5. Control and Cordoning at the Scene | 264 |
| 15.6. Documentation | 264 |

| 15.7. Emergency Medical Post | 264 |
|---|-----|
| 15.8. Recovery and Rehabilitation | 265 |
| 15.9. Resource Management | 265 |
| 15.10. Introduction and Usage of Joint Operational Centre | 265 |
| 15.11. Communications Manager - JOC Communication Room | 265 |
| 15.12. Organizational Performance Management Systems (OPMS) | 266 |
| 15.13. Other Important Documents | 267 |
| 15.14. Methodology | 268 |
| 15.15. Implementation of the Performance Management System | 270 |
| 15.16. Planning and Review | 270 |
| 15.17. Strategy and Priority Setting | 271 |
| 15.18. Housing Chapter | 272 |
| 15.19. Conclusion on Housing Chapter | 281 |
| 15.20. Land use Management Scheme | 281 |
| 15.21. Energy Master Plan | 282 |
| 15.22. Education Plan | 280 |
| 15.23. Health Plan | 280 |

| LIST OF TABLES | PAGE NO |
|--|---------|
| Table 1: Strategic Alignment | 21 |
| Table 2: Stages/Phases of the IDP Process | 34 |
| Table 3: Structures that Manages GLM IDP, PMS and Budget Process | 35 |
| Table 4: Process overview: Steps and Events | 42 |
| Table 5: GLM Population | 42 |
| Table 6: GLM Households | 42 |
| Table 7: Population Per Ward and Gender | 44 |
| Table 8: Household Per ward | 47 |
| Table 9: Income Per Household | 48 |
| Table 10: Below Table Depicts Level of Education | 48 |

| Table 11: Depicts Disability by Gender | 50 |
|--|-----|
| Table 12: Below Depicts Settlement Hierarchy | 51 |
| Table 13: Below Depicts Spatial Development Growth Points Areas | 51 |
| Table 41: Status of land claims | 52 |
| Table 15: Land claim settled | 52 |
| Table 16: Illegal Land Occupation | 53 |
| Table 17: Spatial rationale SWOT Analysis | 57 |
| Table 18: Refuse Removal in rural areas | 66 |
| Table 19: Access to refuse removal weekly | 67 |
| Table 20: Improvement measures | 68 |
| Table 21: Water Pipe | 71 |
| Table 22: Sources of water | 71 |
| Table 23: Household access to sanitation | 72 |
| Table 24: Household Access to Water | 73 |
| Table 25: Indigent Household receiving Free Basic Water and Sanitation | 74 |
| Table 26: Classification of Roads in GLM | 76 |
| Table 27: Strategic Roads | 78 |
| Table 28: Roads and bridges requiring immediate attention | 78 |
| Table 29: List of taxi ranks | 80 |
| Table 30: Swot analysis | 82 |
| Table 31: Type of Dwelling | 83 |
| Table 32: Health facilities | 84 |
| Table 33: Ga-Kgapane Hospital Beds Statistics | 86 |
| Table 34: Police Stations and Satellites | 88 |
| Table 35: Crime Hotpots | 88 |
| Table 36: Number of Existing Schools | 89 |
| Table 37: Teacher/Learner Ratio | 90 |
| Table 38: Icasa Communication Challenges | 95 |
| Table 39: Major Disaster Risks Prevalent in the Municipality | 96 |
| Table 40: Employment Distribution by Type of Sector | 99 |
| Table 41: EPWP, CWP and LED Jobs created | 102 |

| Table 42: Jobs Created by Private Sector | 103 |
|--|---------|
| Table 43: Economic SWOT Analysis | 106 |
| Table 44: Municipal Audit Outcomes | 115 |
| Table 45: Needs and Challenges of Youth and Children | 116 |
| Table 46: Needs and Challenges of Women and Elderly | 117 |
| Table 47: Challenges faced by Disability | 117 |
| Table 48: Executive Committee Members | 118 |
| Table 49: MPAC Committee Members | 119 |
| Table 50: Employment demographics | 120 |
| Table 51: Municipal directorate and their function | 123 |
| Table 52: Ward Priority Needs | 130 |
| Table 53: Strategic Swot analysis | 132 |
| Table 54: Values | 134 |
| Table 55: Outcomes | 139 |
| Table 56: Strategic programmes | 141-154 |
| Table 57: Projects | 156-170 |
| Table 58: Status of the Plans | 171 |
| Table 59: GLM Housing | 193 |

| LIST OF FIGURES | PAGE NO |
|--|---------|
| Figure 1: Integrated Planning Cycle | 20 |
| Figure 2: SDBIP System | 23 |
| Figure 3: Linkage of the IDP, PMS and Budget | 29 |
| Figure 4: GLM Organogram | 119 |
| Figure 5: Strategy Map | 137 |

| LIST OF GRAPHS | PAGE NO |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| Graph 1: Age and Gender Distribution | 45 |
| Graph 2: Employment profile | 46 |

| Graph 3: Distribution of houses by type of refuse removal | 67 |
|---|----|
| Graph : Employment Distribution by Category | 99 |

| LIST MAPS | PAGE NO |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| Greater Letaba Municipality Map | 41 |
| Greater Letaba Spatial Economy Map | 55 |

LIST OF ACRONYMS

| ABET | Adult Basic Education and Training |
|---------|---|
| ABP | Area Based Planning |
| AG | Auditor General |
| ASGISA | Accelerated Shared Growth Initiative of South Africa |
| BBBEE | Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment |
| CBD | Central Business District |
| СВО | Community Based Organization |
| СВР | Community Based Planning |
| CDW | Community Development Workers |
| COGHSTA | Cooperative Governance, Housing and Traditional Affairs |
| CFO | Chief Financial Officer |
| CPF | Community Policing Forum |
| DBSA | Development Bank of Southern Africa |
| DEA | Department of Environmental Affairs |
| DLA | Department of Land Affairs |
| DPLG | Department of Provincial and Local Government |
| DWS | Department of Water and Sanitation |
| DSAC | Department of Sports, Art and Culture |
| DPWRI | Department of Public Works, Road and Infrastructure |
| DRT | Department of Road and Transport |
| EIA | Environmental Impact Assessment |
| EMS | Emergency Medical Services |
| EPWP | Extended Public Works Programme |
| ЕМР | Environmental Management Plan |
| GDP | Gross Domestic Product |
| GLM | Greater Letaba Municipality |
| IDP | Integrated Development Plan |
| IWMP | Integrated Waste Management Plan |
| IGR | Intergovernmental relations |
| ISRDP | Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Programme |
| ITP | Integrated Transportation Plan |
| | |

| JOC | Joint Operational Centre |
|-------|---|
| КРА | Key Performance Areas |
| КРІ | Key Performance Indicators |
| LDA | Department of Agriculture and Rural Development |
| LED | Local Economic Development |
| LGDS | Limpopo Growth and Development Strategy |
| LM | Local Municipality(s) |
| LUMS | Land Use Management System |
| MDM | Mopani District Municipality |
| MFMA | Municipal Finance Management Act |
| MIG | Municipal Infrastructure Grant |
| MPCC | Multipurpose Community Centre |
| MSA | Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) |
| MTEF | Medium Term Expenditure Framework |
| NEMA | National Environmental Management Act |
| NGO | Non-Governmental Organization |
| NKPI | National Key Performance Indicators |
| NSDP | National Spatial Development Perspective |
| OPMS | Operational Performance Management System |
| ОТР | Office of the Premier |
| PGDS | Provincial Growth and Development Strategy |
| PMS | Performance Management System |
| РРР | Public Private Partnership |
| PRP | Poverty Reduction Programme |
| RAL | Roads Agency Limpopo |
| RLCC | Regional Land Claims Commission |
| SASSA | South African Social Security Agency |
| SCM | Supply Chain Management |
| SDBIP | Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan |
| SDF | Spatial Development Framework |
| SMME | Small Micro Medium Enterprise |
| SWOT | Strength Weakness Opportunities and Threats |
| | |

| VIP | Ventilation Improved Pit Latrine |
|------|----------------------------------|
| WPLG | Water Paper Local Government |
| WSA | Water Service Authority |
| WSDP | Water Service Development Plan |

Vision, Mission and Values

Vision

"To be the leading municipality in the delivery of quality services for the promotion of socioeconomic development"

Mission

To ensure an effective, efficient and economically viable municipality through:

- Promotion of accountable, transparent and consultative and co-operative governance;
- Promotion of local economic development and poverty alleviation;
- Strengthening cooperative governance;
- Provision of sustainable and affordable services and
- Ensuring a compliant, safe and healthy environment.
- Utilisation of smart technology

Slogan

"Maatla go Setšhaba"

Values

The values of Greater Letaba Municipality are in the table follows:

| VALUES | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|--|
| Teamwork | Mean that Greater Letaba Municipality representatives will cooperate, using their individual skills and providing constructive feedback, for the achievement of the municipality vision and mission. Is a combined effort, or the actions of a group, to achieve a common purpose or goal |
| Commitment | The state or quality of being dedicated to a cause or activity. Willingness to give time and energy to the municipality activities |
| Integrity | Living this value means that Greater Letaba Municipality representatives will display behaviour, attitudes and actions informed by honesty, commitment to the company, its policies, procedures and processes. |
| Value for money | Living this value means that Greater Letaba Municipality representatives ensure that the municipality has obtained the maximum benefit from the |

| VALUES | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------|---|
| | goods and services it both acquires and provides, within the resources available to it |
| Consultation | Living this value means Greater Letaba Municipality representatives will seek and give advice, information, and/or opinion, usually involving a consideration |
| Transparency | The obligation to act in an open and transparent manner. |
| Accountability | The obligation to account. To take responsibility for one's actions. |
| Courtesy | The obligation to show politeness in one's attitude and behaviour towards others |
| Innovation | Living this value means that Greater Letaba Municipality representatives should translate ideas or invention into a goods or services that creates value for the municipality and the community it serves |



MAYOR'S FOREWORD

It is a journey worth travelling, having to realize that with commitment, hard work and consistency, a lot can be achieved as local government.

The realization of President Nelson Mandela's dream of a democratic country free for all in terms of fair treatment and delivery of service has kept us on our toes.

We continue to spearhead the call for change when it comes to economic emancipation, full access to government services and the freedom to understand the long road still ahead in achieving all of that.

We still say that Integrated Developmental Plan is an overarching tool to guide planning, development and decision-making processes of our municipality. With the powers entrusted in me by the community of Greater Letaba Municipality holding the helm in having the advantage to make immense contribution in the lives of residents of this municipality through provision of government services.

Our greatest call is making sure that the Integrated Development Plan is still relevant in today's age. We continue to serve our people as they still regard us to be the correct leaders to steer them in the direction of complete access to services due to them.

Proper coordination that includes planning, budgeting, implementation, and monitoring will see our people get a fair slice of our hard work. Having properly laid out the IDP document that syncs perfectly with the SDBIP and translates into budget will see this administration resonate positively with the needs on the ground.

We cannot shy away from the limited resources we have, hence realizing our vision and mission will confirm correct usage of government resources. We still need to come up with innovative ways to properly prioritize on projects and programmes that will have positive spin offs for our people.

Regular engagement with community members will assist in making sure that the IDP document is aligned with the needs on the ground.

As we move forward to implement our plans, we call upon all stakeholders to help us realize our goals by moving in the same direction with us.

Cllr. MAMANYOHA T.D

MAYOR

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Legislative framework and Section 25 of the municipal systems Act makes it mandatory for the municipalities to embark in a process of developing an Integrated Development Plan that must be aligned with the term of office of the council. To ensure responsiveness of the municipality to the needs that are articulated and prioritized by the people themselves, the IDP is reviewed on an annual basis.

The 2023 IDP review is conducted in line with the MTREF and also respond to the material changes happening in the society. The IDP encompasses the analysis phase which depicts the current state of socio-economic circumstances of the municipality and strategy phase that determines the strategies which needs to be developed to respond to the needs of the municipality.

There structures that have been put in place to prioritize projects that are espoused in the IDP as informed by people's priorities and to deliver quality services as enshrined in the mission of the municipality.

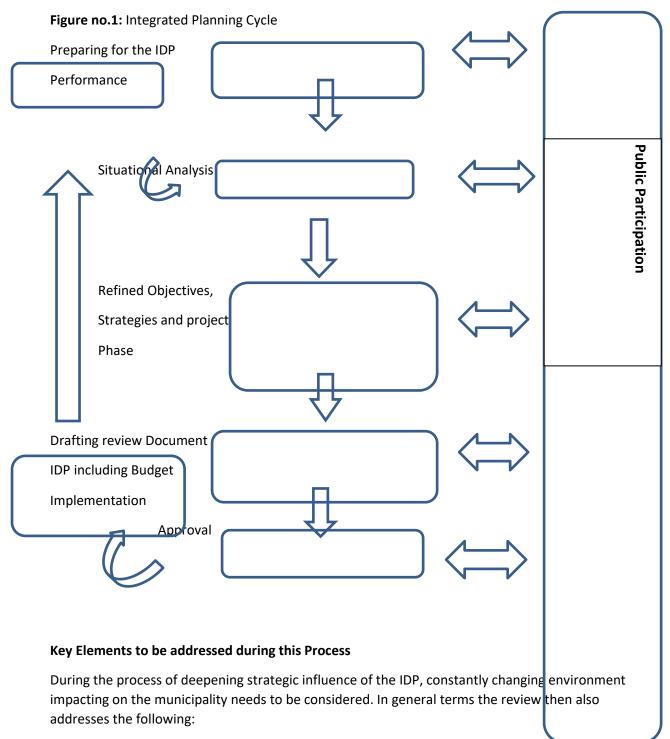
It is the responsibility of the municipality to implement projects budgeted for in the 2023/2024 and ensuing financial years. The council must account to the community on successes and failures on implementing the SDBIP through the appropriate structures and mechanisms that have been put in place to ensure performance and fulfillment of the constitutional mandate.

SEWAPE M.O

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Integrated Planning Cycle

Greater Letaba Municipality IDP process takes into account situations that impact on the priority issues, objectives, strategies, projects and programme of integrated planning as reflected below in figure 1.



- Incorporation of comments from various role player;
- Incorporate comments from Provincial MEC;

- Review and inclusion of new/additional information;
- Weakness through self-assessment;
- Alignment of Sector plans and
- Alignment of Provincial Programme and policies.

Strategic Objectives

COGHSTA has identified Key Performance Area (KPA) whereby the strategic agenda can be implemented and monitored. Of critical nature for the municipality will be to link its strategic objective to the strategic agenda of national government. The table below provides the details whereby the strategic objective of the municipality can be linked to the five Key Performance Areas as stipulated by the Department of Local Government and Housing:

| КРА | Outputs (Outcome 9) | Strategic Objective |
|---|--|---|
| Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development | Differentiate approach to municipal financing, planning and support | Improved quality of life Improved Human Resource |
| Basic Services and Infrastructure Development | Improved access to basic services Support Human settlement | Access to sustainable quality basic services. Integrated sustainable Human settlement |
| Local Economic Development and Spatial Rationale | Implementation of community work programme Land acquisition for low income and affordable housing | Improved and inclusive local economy Integrated sustainable development Integrated human settlement |
| Municipal Financial Viability and Management | Improve municipal financial and administrative capability | Sustainable financial institution |
| Good Governance and Public Participation | Refine ward committee model to deepen democracy Single coordination | Effective and efficient community development |

Table no.1: Strategic Alignment

Municipal Future Plans

- Ensure that all communities have access to clean portable water by 2024/2025;
- Provide universal waste removal to all communities;
- Integrated Human Settlement in Ga-Kgapane and Mokgoba;
- Effectively deal with communable and non-communable disease;
- Strengthen community participation and IGR;
- Integrated planning and service provision in rural areas;

- Increase revenue base;
- Facilitation of economic activities in both urban and rural areas;
- Provide access to housing;
- Provide infrastructure that is conducive for economic development and growth;
- Create job opportunities and reduction of poverty;
- Ensure that all communities have access to electricity and
- Acquire more resources to provide and maintain the existing and proposed infrastructure.

Monitoring of the Progress

In terms of the Municipal Finance Act No 56 of 2003 section 1 maintain that the Mayor of the municipality should approve a Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) each financial year. SDBIP should show monthly projections; revenue collected indicating sources, operational and capital expenditure by vote and indicates delivery targets and performance indicators. The municipality recognises the fact that a well-designed SDBIP will generate a good performance management system. Therefore, the municipality develops and adopts SDBIP on an annual basis. The SDBIP is divided into four quarters, monitoring and evaluation is done on quarterly basis.

The SDBIP is an operational plan that clearly outlines Key Performance Indicators, Objectives, Timeframes, Outputs, Outcome and Strategies for each programme and projects. The SDBIP is informed by the IDP and Budget. Municipal System Act No.32 of 2000, Chapter 6 compels municipalities to establish performance management system that is:

- Commensurate with its resource;
- Best suited to its circumstances;
- In line with the priorities, objectives and
- Indicators and targets contained in the IDP.

The municipality has established the performance management system, which monitors, measures, and review performance on regular basis as outlined below:



Figure no. 2: SDBIP system

1. PLANNING FRAMEWORK

1.1. Introduction

In this section, we provide a brief overview of (1) legislative context within which the 2022/2023 IDP document is developed, (2) institutional arrangement that are in place to drive the IDP process, (3) process overview in terms of steps and events (4) and inter-governmental relations protocol that would assist in the alignment, coordination and integration of service delivery programme in the municipality.

1.2. Legislative Background

The constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996) is the supreme law of the country and fundamentally aims to protects human rights and promote democratic governance. It therefore provides for a new approach to government on national, provincial and local government levels.

The new constitutional model redefines the relationship between the three spheres of government by replacing the system of the vertical hierarchy of tiers with three overlapping planning process and sets of plan, each relating to a different sphere of the government.

The white paper on Local government expects from municipalities to be working with citizens and groups within the communities to find sustainable ways to meet their social, economic and material needs and improve the quality of their lives. Integrated Development Planning reinforces this aim through the system of the government. IDP is, thus not just another planning exercise, but will essentially link public expenditure to community priorities which are interpreted through vision, mission and strategies.

The municipal System (Act 32 of 2000) defines the IDP as one of the core functions of municipality and makes it legal requirements for every municipal council to adopt a single, inclusive and strategic plan (IDP) for the development of its municipality. This plan should link, integrate and coordinate plans and take into account community proposal for development of the municipality, it should also align the municipalities.

Resources and capacity with the implementation of the plan, it should form the policy framework and general basis on which annual budget must be based; and be compactable with national and provincial development plans and planning requirements.

Other laws that provide guidelines for the development of IDP's include:

- National Health Act, 2003;
- The Local Government Transition Act Second Amendment Act 1996 (Act 97 of 1996), which requires each local authority to compile an Integrate Development Plan for their jurisdiction;
- The Municipal Demarcation Act 1998 that provide the spatial framework for the on-going demarcation process;
- The Municipal Structure Act, 1998 that defines the institutional setting for municipalities and describe their core function and responsibility;
- Municipal System Act 32/2000 which defines the operation of the municipalities,

- Municipal Finance Management Act 1998;
- The National Environment Management Act, 1998;
- Regulations passed in term of the National Environment Management Act, 1998;
- The Water Service Act, 1997;
- National Water Act, 32 of 1998;
- Mineral and Petroleum Resource Development Act (MPRD) No 28 of 2002;
- Waste Act, 2008;
- Fire brigade services Act No.99 Of 1987 and
- Disaster management Act no: 57/2002.

1.3. Framing the 2024/2025 IDP

The IDP was prepared within the legal and policy requirements, opportunities provided and challenges posed by the local, provincial and national context.

1.4. The National Planning Context

The Greater Letaba Municipality is aware of the critical challenges facing the country as a whole, as well as the strategies priority areas to meet those challenges.

The government has identified five priority areas for the next years:

- Creation of decent work and sustainable livelihoods;
- Education;
- Health;
- Rural development, food security and land reform and
- Fight against crime and corruption.

In order to achieve these objectives, the performance and developmental impact of the state will have to vastly be improved.

While capacity building, better systems, a greater focus on implementation and improved performance management will play a key part in this endeavour, integration, alignment and synergy between the actions of three spheres government are important.

As decided by Cabinet around aligning the NSDP, LEGDP and IDPs the keys to this activity is ensuring that the three spheres of government use the common platform of "need/poverty" and "developmental potential" as espoused in the NSDP to analyse the space economy of their areas of

jurisdiction. In addition to this decision it requires for the role of the IDPs of the municipalities in determining and structuring public investment and development spending to be drastically strengthened. This means that municipalities should play a greater role in determining priorities and resources allocation to respond to the triple challenge of poverty, inequality and unemployment. The IDPs have to become far more decisive on the areas of need and development.

1.5. The National Development Plan

National Development Plan (NDP) offers a long term perspective. It defines as a destination and identifies the role of different sectors of the society that need to play in reaching the goal. Then NDP aims to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by 2030.

According to the plan South Africa can realize these goals by drawing energy of its people, growing inclusive economy, building capabilities, enhancing the capacity of the state, prompting leadership and partnership throughout the society.

NDP objectives are:

- Increasing employment by 13m in 2010 to 24m in 2030;
- Raise per capita income from 50 000 in 2010 to 120 000m by 2030;
- Establish a competitive base of infrastructure, human resources and regulatory framework;
- Broaden ownership of assets to historical disadvantaged groups;
- Increase quality of education;
- Provide access to quality health care;
- Establish effective, safe and affordable transport;
- Ensure households food and nutrition security;
- Realise a food trade surplus, with one third produced by small scale farmers or households and
- Play a leading role in continental development, economic integration and human rights.

1.6. New Growth Path Framework

The Framework details government approach to job creation, reducing inequality and defeating poverty and it calls for:

- A more inclusive and greener economy;
- Government to prioritize its efforts and resources to support employment creation and equity;
- Business to take a challenge to invest in new areas and
- A vision to achieve more developed democratic, cohesive and equitable society.

1.7. The Provincial Planning Context

The primary influencing factor in the provincial domain is the LEGDP. The LEGDP sees the competitive advantage of the province in mining, agriculture, tourism and manufacturing. Clustering

is viewed as key to success in these sectors. In case of the district, the strategy emphasis investments in agriculture, forestry, tourism and to a lesser extent, trade. In order to give effect to the strategic objectives, as spelled out in the electorate mandate of the ruling party (the African National congress).

The provincial government of Limpopo has contextualized ten priority areas, as contained in the medium term strategic framework into key strategic priorities which will guide service delivery for the next five years.

Limpopo Employment, Growth and Development Plan (LEGDP) Focuses On:

- Ensuring more inclusive economic growth, decent work and sustainable livelihoods;
- Economic and social infrastructure;
- Rural development, food security and land reform;
- Access to quality education;
- Improved health care;
- Fighting crime and corruption;
- Cohesive and sustainable communities;
- Creation of better world and better Africa and
- Sustainable resource management and use.

The LEGDP also argues that IDP's should, in addition to the municipal focused on consider wider provincial and national issues. It also mentions that IDP's should strike a between interventions focused on addressing the social of citizens and promotion of economic growth. The LEGDP emphasizes on decent work and sustainable livelihoods as the foundation of the fight against poverty and inequality and its promotion should be the cornerstone of all the efforts.

1.8. The Local Planning Context

At the local level, a number of fundamental issues impact on the planning processing of the GLM. Firstly, the municipality is informed by national, provincial and district programmes such as ASGISA, NSDP, LEGDP, the district Growth and development summit (DGDS). Secondly, and most important its geographical location and key features such agro-processing and tourism if optimally utilised may see the rapid development.

The 2024/25 IDP is a continuation of the drive towards the alleviation of poverty over a short term and eliminating of endemic poverty over the longer period. This IDP also focuses on the presidential call around the alignment of the national spatial development perspective (NSDP), New District Development Model, Limpopo Employment growth and development plan (LEGDP) and Municipalities IDPs.

1.9. Alignment between IDP, Budget and PMS

It terms of the Municipal Systems Act; municipalities are required to prepare organisational performance management system that must be linked to the IDP. Extra efforts are needed to make sure that the process of aligning the IDP, Budget and Performance Management System (PMS) is done as per legislation requirements. The PMS should be linked and guided by the IDP and Budget.

The IDP, performance management systems and budget are all components of one overall development planning and management system:

The IDP set out what the municipality set to accomplish and how it will do it;

The PSM enable the municipality to check to what extent it is achieving its aims and

Budget provides the resources to achieve the municipal aims.

The linkage of the three processes is summarized in the following diagram:



Figure no.3: Linkage of the IDP, PMS and Budget

1.10. Greater Letaba Municipality's Powers and Functions

- The provision and maintenance of child care facilities;
- Development of local tourism;
- Municipal planning;
- Municipal roads and public transport;
- Administer public regulations;
- Administer billboards and display of advertisements in public areas;
- Administer cemeteries, funerals parlours and crematoriums;
- Cleansing;
- Control of public nuisances;

- Control of undertakings that sell liquor to the public;
- Ensure the provision of facilities for the accommodation, care and burial of animals;
- Fencing and fences;
- Licensing and dogs;
- Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to public;
- Administer and maintenance of local amenities;
- Development and maintenance of local sport facilities;
- Develop and administer markets;
- Development and maintenance of municipal parks and recreation;
- Regulate noise pollution;
- Administer pounds;
- Development and maintenance of disposal;
- Administer street trading;
- The imposition and collection of taxes and surcharges on fees as related to the municipal's function;
- Receipt and allocation of grants made to the municipalities;
- Imposition and collection of other taxes, levies and duties as related to the municipalities functions and
- Refuse removal, refuse dumps disposal.

2. IDP PROCESS PLAN

2.1. Introduction

Section 28 of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 requires that each Municipal Council adopts a process plan that would guide the planning, drafting, adoption and review of the IDP and Budget. The Process Plan should have clear and established mechanisms, procedures and processes to ensure proper consultation with the local communities. It should indicate clearly how the IDP process will work, who will be responsible for what, time frames and milestones will be set and a budget will be aligned to the programme.

2.2. Content of the IDP Process Plan

This plan outlines the following:

- Mopani District Municipality framework.
- Structures that manage/drive the IDP.
- IDP/Budget Activities scheduled July 2023-June 2024
- Time scheduled for planning process.
- Roles and responsibilities.
- Public/community participation/involvement.

1. Stages/Phases of the IDP Process

| IDP Phases | Activities |
|----------------------------|--|
| PREPARATORY | -Identification and establishment of stakeholders and structures and sources |
| July 2023 | of information. |
| | -Development of the IDP Framework and process plan. |
| | IDP Representative forum : |
| ANALYSIS PHASE | -Compilation of levels of development and backlogs that suggest areas of |
| July-September 2023 | interventions. |
| STRATEGIES PHASE | -Reviewing the vision, mission, strategies and objectives. |
| SeptOct. 2023 | |
| PROJECTS PHASE | -Identification of possible projects and their funding sources. |
| October 2023-February 2024 | |

| INTEGRATION PHASE | -Sector plans summary inclusion and programmes of action. |
|-----------------------|---|
| January-February 2024 | |
| Approval phase | -submission of Draft IDP to Council |
| March-May 2024 | -Road-show on Public participation and publication, |
| | -Amendments of Draft/IDP/Budget according to comments/inputs, |
| | -submission to council for approval and adoption. |

Table no.1: Stages/Phases of the IDP Process

2. Structures that manage/drive the IDP Process

The following table shows structures responsible to develop, review, implement and monitor the IDP process and has been aligned with that of the Mopani District Municipality.

| Structure | Composition | Roles and Responsibilities | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Council | Members of Council | • Adopt the IDP Framework and Process plan. | |
| | (Chair: Speaker) | | |
| Executive Committee | Mayor, Portfolio Heads, Municipal | Provide political oversight in the development of | |
| | Manager, Directors, and IDP | the IDP | |
| | Manager | Assign responsibilities to Municipal Manager. | |
| | (Chair: The Mayor) | Deliberate and adopt IDP Framework and | |
| | | Process Plan. | |
| | | Responsible for the overall management, co- | |
| | | ordination and monitoring of the planning | |
| | | process and drafting process, as delegated to the | |
| | | Municipal Manager and the IDP Technical Team. | |
| | | Submit draft IDP to Council. | |
| Portfolio Committee | Chairperson and members of | Manage the drafting of the IDP on behalf of the | |
| | Portfolio Committee | Executive Committee | |
| | (Chair: Head of Portfolio | Provide political oversight. | |
| | Committee) | | |
| Ward Committees | Ward councillors; Ward | Collect, discuss and prioritise ward needs. | |
| | committee members; Local Area | | |
| | Planning Facilitators (LAPs); and | | |

| | Community Development | Colonit monda to IDD Hait Link the algorithm | |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| | | Submit ward needs to IDP Unit Link the planning | |
| | Workers (CDWs). | process to their respective constituencies, wards | |
| | | and Ward Committees. | |
| | Chair: Ward Councillor) | Responsible for organizing public consultation | |
| | | and participation. | |
| | | Ensure the annual business plans and municipal | |
| | | budget are linked to and based on the IDP. | |
| | | Ensure the IDP is aligned with provincial and | |
| | | national departments' budgets. | |
| IDP Steering Committee | Mayor, EXCO, Municipal Manager, | Provide political oversight in the development of | |
| | All Sec 56 Managers, IDP Manager, | the IDP/Budget. | |
| | PMS Manager & Budget Manager. | Supervises the implementation of IDP/Budget | |
| | | planning process. | |
| | (Chair: Mayor) | IDP/Budget consultation with various sectors. | |
| | | Oversee that amendments made to the draft | |
| | | IDP/Budget are to the satisfaction of the | |
| | | Municipal Council. | |
| | | Be responsible for the submission of the | |
| | | IDP/Budget to EXCO (for recommendation to | |
| | | Council) and MEC for CoGHSTA (for alignment). | |
| | | Undertakes responsibilities, in response to | |
| | | proposals made by the MEC. | |
| Municipal Manager | The Municipal Manager | Oversees the whole process and takes | |
| | | responsibility therefore | |
| IDP Manager | IDP Manager | Managing the IDP process on a daily basis | |
| Secretariat | Provided by the office of the | Records proceedings on a daily basic | |
| | Municipal Manager | Issue invites for all IDP meetings | |
| IDP, Budget & PMS | Community structures, Non-profit | Participate and ratify the completion of each | |
| Representative Forum | making organisations, Traditional | | |
| | Leaders, Ward Councillors, | process. | |
| | Associations, Interest Groups, | Represent the communities at strategic decision- | |
| | Government departments, Church | making level. | |
| | leaders, Ward Committee | | |
| | Members and Mopani Sector | | |
| | Departments and Parastatals | | |
| | | | |

| (Chair: The Mayor) | |
|--------------------|--|
|--------------------|--|

Table no.2: IDP Structures, roles and responsibilities

3. IDP Process Overview for 2023-2024

The following are the activities that will be undertaken during Greater-Letaba Municipality IDP review.

Table no.3: Process Overview: Steps and events

| Month | Activities | Time Frame | |
|-------------|--|----------------------|--------------------|
| | | GLM | MDM |
| July 2023 | Preparatory Phase: | | |
| | Identification of and establishment of | • July 2023 | 28 July 2023 |
| | stakeholders and or structures and source of | | |
| | information | | |
| August 2023 | Analysis Phase: | | 29 July-29 |
| | • Management meets to discuss IDP Analysis | • 14 August 2023 | September 2023 |
| | Phase | | |
| | IDP Steering Committee: Analysis Phase | • 25 August 2023 | Engagement |
| | IDP Representative forum: Analysis phase | • 04 September 2023 | Session:12-13 |
| | | | September 2023 |
| September | Strategies Phase | • 08 September 2023 | 22 September 2023 |
| 2023 | • Management: Preparation for strategic | | to November 2023 |
| | planning session | | |
| October | Strategic Planning Session: Strategies phase | • 11-13 October 2023 | Engagement Session |
| 2023 | Management: consolidate strategic session | • 19 October 2023 | 3-4 November 2023 |
| | discussion | | |
| | IDP Steering Committee: Strategic phase | • 31 October 2023 | |
| | IDP Rep Forum: Strategic Phase | • 06 November 2023 | |
| January | Projects Phase | | |
| 2024 | • IDP Steering Committee :Projects phase | • 11 January 2024 | January to March |
| | Management Meeting: Project phase | • 15 January 2024 | 2024 |
| | | | Engagement Session |
| | • IDP Rep Forum: Project Phase | • 7 February 2024 | 4 February 2024 |

| | | | D 1 2024 |
|------------|--|----------------------|------------------|
| February | Integration Phase | • 22 February 2024 | February 2024 |
| 2024 | IDP Integration | | |
| March 2024 | (Draft IDP) | | |
| | Management meeting: Draft IDP | • 08 March 2024 | |
| | • IDP Steering Committee: Draft IDP Discussion | • 15 March 2024 | |
| | • EXCO: consideration of the oversight report, | • 20 March 2024 | 29 March 2024 |
| | draft IDP and Budget | | |
| | Council: Approval of the oversight report, | • 27 March 2024 | |
| | draft IDP and Budget | | |
| April 2024 | Submission of draft IDP to COGSTA for | | |
| | analysis, Publication of the draft IDP | • 04 April 2024 | |
| | documents for inputs | | |
| | Public participation on draft IDP/ budget/ | • 22 April 2024 to 3 | 29 April- 13 May |
| | PMS | May 2024 | 2024 |
| May 2024 | Approval Phase (Final IDP) | | 29 May 2024 |
| | • IDP Steering committee: consideration of the | • 29 April 2024 | |
| | inputs from the public participation process | | |
| | Management : Effect changes to draft IDP and | • 06 May 2024 | |
| | budget as per public comments and COGSTA | | |
| | • IDP Rep Forum : Consider final Draft | • 20 May 2024 | |
| | IDP/Budget | | |
| | EXCO: Final draft IDP/Budget | • 21 May 2024 | |
| | Council Sitting : Approval of the Final Draft | • 31 May 2024 | |
| | IDP and Budget | | |
| June 2024 | • Submit approved IDP/Budget CoGHSTA and | • 03 June 2024 | |
| | District (within 10 working days after | | |
| | approval) | | |

2.5. Public Participation

Greater Letaba Local Municipality will be responsible for monitoring its own IDP/Budget Process plan and ensure that the Framework is being followed as approved.

Monitoring mechanisms will include monthly progress reports on IDP/Budget implementation as per the SDBIP, submitted to the Mayor and quarterly IDP implementation reports to Municipal Council.

2.6. Publication of the Final IDP

- The System's Act requires that a summary of the IDP be made available to the public, within 14 working days from the date of final approval of the IDP.
- Copies of the IDP will be made available in all wards, local libraries and traditional offices.
- Copies of the IDP will be made available in both hardcopy and electronic forms to all Directorates within the Municipality.
- The IDP will also be published through the municipal website.
- Copies of the IDP will be sent to the District, Province, and National as per legislation.
- Potential investors and other IDP stakeholders will be afforded the opportunity to access the IDP, but only to the extent that the municipality can afford.

2.7. IDP Activity Flow

- The IDP Steering Committee shall be involved in the drafting of the Framework and IDP Process Plan
- The IDP Steering Committee shall submit the Framework and Process Plan to Portfolio Committee head.
- The IDP Steering committee shall further submit the Framework to the IDP Representative Forum through the Directorate
- The Portfolio Committee head of shall further submit the Framework and Process Plan to Executive Committee.
- Exco shall submit the Framework and Process Plan to Council
- The Municipal Manager shall facilitate the Steering Committee in the drafting of the IDP in all phases.
- Director Development and Town Planning and the Municipal Manager shall monitor the planning in all phases, ensuring involvement of communities and adherence to time frames throughout.
- The Draft IDP/Budget and PMS shall be submitted to the Portfolio Committee for oversight.
- The Draft IDP shall be submitted to EXCO for consideration.

- The Mayor shall submit the Draft IDP/Budget/PMS to the Council through the Portfolio head.
- The Mayor shall approve the SDBIP 28 days after the adoption of the Final IDP, Budget and PMS.

2.8. IDP Process Plan: Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting

- Municipal Manager and the Portfolio Committee will be responsible for monitoring the Framework and Process Plan.
- The District IDP Office will monitor compliance with the District Framework and Process Plan
- Monthly progress reports will be submitted to Council through EXCO.

2.9. Inter-Governmental Relations

Office of the Premier (OTP) plays a central role IGR during the consultative processes of the IDP between the Greater Letaba, district municipality and sector department. MDM convenes and chairs the forum with direct assistance from OTP. The forum comprises all sector departments, Coghsta, OTP and local municipalities within Mopani area of jurisdiction.

Greater Letaba also has a separate platform to interact with sector department during Representative forums. The district municipality is the convenor of the District Manager's forum, which is basically a key forum for strategic alignment, coordination and integration that serves as an IGR structure where the Sector Departmental Managers in the district meet with their municipal counterparts.

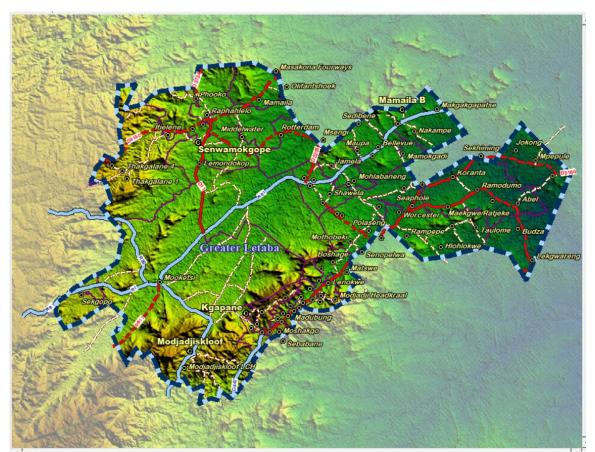
2.10. Conclusion

The Process plan adopted by Council shall be binding to all stakeholders in Greater Letaba Municipality and shall further provide transparency and accountability to the communities and stakeholders in Greater Letaba Municipality.

3. SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS

3.1 Description of the Municipal Area

The Greater Letaba Municipality (GLM) is situated in the north-eastern quadrant of the Limpopo Province within the Mopani District Municipality Area. Greater Letaba is bordered by Greater Tzaneen to the south, Greater Giyani to the east, Molemole to the west, and Makhado to the north. The "gates" to the municipal area are considered to be Sekgopo in the west and Modjadjiskloof in the south, Mamaila Kolobetona in the North and Makgakgapatse in the East. The land area of Greater Letaba Municipality extends over approximately 1891km². The Greater Letaba Municipality incorporates the proclaimed towns of Modjadjiskloof, and Ga-Kgapane, situated in the extreme south of the municipal area, and Senwamokgope towards the north-west of the area of jurisdiction. There are also 132 rural villages within the municipal area. The municipality consist of 30 wards.



Map: Greater Letaba Municipality Map

3.2 Demographic Profile

3.2.1 Greater Letaba Key Statistics

| Name | 2022 | 2011 |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Total population | 261 038 | 213 932 |
| Young children (0-14 years) | 35,1% | 34,5% |
| Working age population (15-64 years) | 57,6% | 58,5% |
| Elderly (65+ years) | 7,4% | 6,9% |
| Dependency ratio | 73,7 | 70,8 |
| Sex ratio | 82,3 | 81,1 |
| No schooling (20+ years) | 23,7% | 27,0% |
| Higher education (20+ years) | 6,5% | 5,8% |
| Number of households | 65 220 | 58 612 |
| Average household size | 4,0 | 3,6 |
| Formal dwellings | 94,4% | 91,8% |
| Flush toilets connected to sewerage | 20,0% | 10,2% |

| Name | 2022 | 2011 |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Weekly refuse disposal service | 17,4% | 8,5% |
| Access to piped water in the dwelling | 20,7% | 10,1% |
| Electricity for lighting | 97,0% | 90,8% |

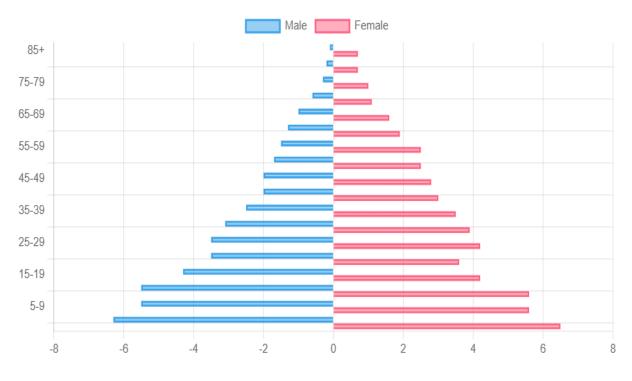
Source: (Census 2022)

Source: (statistics South Africa)

3.2

3.3 Age and Gender Distribution

Graph no 1.: Sex and Age Distribution



Sex and Age Distribution (%)

Source: (Census 2022

4. SPATIAL RATIONALE

4.1 Purpose of Spatial Analysis

The purpose of the spatial analysis is to ensure that municipality's spatial strategies and land-use management decision is based on a general awareness of:

- Spatial constraints, problems and opportunities;
- Trends and patterns;
- The necessity for spatial restricting;
- The need for land reform and
- The spatial dimension for development issues

The Greater Letaba Municipal area has the following spatial characteristics:

- A land area with a radius of approximately 1 891km;
- A fragmented formal urban component comprising of Ga-Kgapane, Senwamokgope and Modjadjiskloof;
- The incidence of rural settlements is evenly spaced along the northern boundary and a lesser concentration of villages along the south-eastern boundary of the Municipality;
- The southern part of the municipal area comprises of mountainous terrain, which precludes urban development;
- Large tracts of arable land which are being used for intensive and extensive agricultural activities, these include tomatoes (central), timber (south and south east), game and cattle (central and north-west);
- Environmental degradation due to illegal dumping, inadequate sanitation facilities and overgrazing and
- Significant areas of land owned by the state under custodianship of tribal / traditional authorities.

Almost half of the land in the municipal area (48%) is subject to the land claims, which have been lodged to the Land Claims Commission. There are three proclaimed towns within the Greater Letaba Municipal area, namely Modjadjiskloof, Ga-Kgapane and Senwamokgope. The process of developing Khumeloni (Mokwakwaila) as the fourth township has stalled due to unresolved processes between the municipality and the tribal authority. There is an opportunity for the municipality to start exploring possibility of expanding development in these townships but also assess areas where new township establishments can be established.

4.2 Settlement Hierarchy

Settlement hierarchy of the municipality is usually based on the classification of individual's settlement as reflected below in the table:

| Туре | Characteristics | Area |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------|
| 1 st Order | Growth points; | Modjadjiskloof, |
| Settlement | • Settlement located relatively close to each other; | Ga-Kgapane |
| | Meaningful economic and social activities; | and |
| | • Services are available for potential business and | Senwamokgope |
| | • Higher level of services. | |
| 2 nd Order | • This group of settlements are located close to each | Mokwakwaila |
| Settlement- | other; | |
| | • Have virtually no economic base; | |
| | • The area has no infrastructure services and | |
| | • Have a substantial number of people residing in this | |
| | area. | |
| 3 rd Order | • The areas exhibit development potential based on | Mapalle and |
| Settlement | population growth; | Rotterdam |
| | • The areas are traditionally rural areas; | |
| | • Have more than 500 inhabitants; | |
| | • They don't form part of the cluster; | |

Table no 12: Settlement Hierarchy

| | Most of these areas are relatively isolated in terms of surrounding settlement; The potential of self-sustained development growth is limited and Lack development opportunities. | |
|-------------------------------------|---|----------|
| 4 th Order Settlement | The settlements are traditional rural areas, whereby they are located in the manner that they are interdependent; Settlements are linked together by social infrastructure e.g. (clinic, schools etc.) and The settlements are small and they have less than 1000 people per village. | |
| 5 th Order Settlement | All small settlements are mainly rural villages, which do fall under 4th order of settlement; No economic base in this area | Motlhele |

4.3 Land Use Composition and Management Tools-LUS and GIS

LUS determines and regulates the use and development of land in the municipal area in accordance with Town-Planning and Town Ordinance. Geographic Information System assists with the information regarding land development and upgrading, so the municipality has to upgrade the systems regularly.

4.4 Spatial Development Growth Points Areas

The table below indicates the growth points within the municipality

Table no 13: Spatial Development Growth Points Areas

| Provincial | District | Municipal |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Modjadjiskloof | Ga-Kgapane Township | Mokwakwaila |
| | | Senwamokgope |

4.5 Land Claims and their Socio-Economic Implications

Greater Letaba has by far the majority of land claims (196); covering a land area of approximately 91812ha. At the moment 48% of the total area in the municipality is subjected to land claims. The extent of land claims in the municipality and the potential impact it may have depending on the outcome of investigations is quite substantial and may impact heavily on the Spatial Development Framework and other strategic plans.

Moreover; no development can take place on land that has been claimed until the claim is settled (unless such a claim has not been gazetted or if consent has been obtained from affected community(s); hampering development in all areas of the economy.

According to information received from the Land Claims Commissioner; only the land claim of the Pheeha and Tshwale Communities have been settled by providing alternative land. The status of other land claims in the area has been investigated and notable progress has been observed.

| Total number of claims lodged | 196 |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Total after consolidation | 194 |
| Total settled | 2 |
| Hectors restored | 91812.01ha |
| Households Benefited | 1923 |
| Beneficiaries | 17234 |
| Outstanding claims | 97284.02ha |

Table no 14: Status of Land Claims

Table no 15: Land Claims Settled

| REF/KRA NO | Claimant |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| CPA-2001/0278/A | Pheeha Community |
| CPA-12/1299/A | Tshwale Community |

Table no 16: Illegal Land Occupation

| Property Description | Land Ownership | Comment(s) |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Meshasheng in Ga-Kgapane | Greater Letaba Municipality | |
| Mokgoba in Modjadjiskloof | Greater Letaba Municipality | About 200 shacks has been built illegally in Mokgoba area |
| Portion 4 of the farm mooiplats | Greater Letaba Municipality | About 100 sharks built illegally |

4.6 Spatial Challenges:

- Large area in Modjadjiskloof town is privately owned and these create a challenge in terms of upgrading and expansion of the town;
- There's illegal settlements and land occupation in areas such as Mokgoba and Meshasheng and legal processes are underway to address such challenges.
- Sparse rural settlement and
- Building houses without building plans.

4.7 Spatial Opportunities

The municipality may also draw spatial opportunities from tourism. This is mainly because of the vast potential in terms of suitable resources in the municipality.

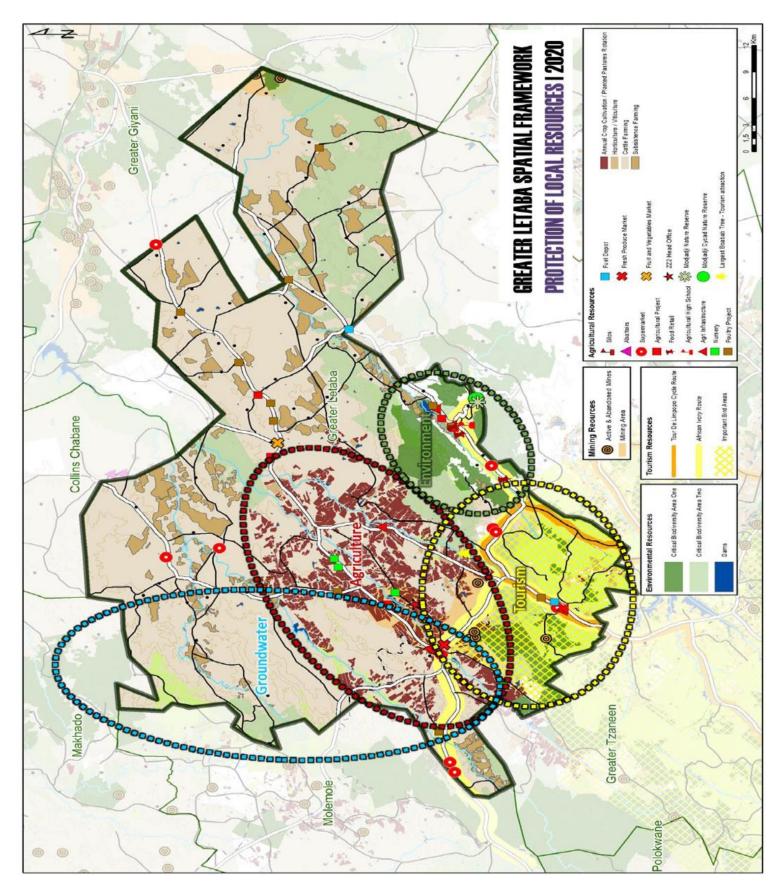
These may be summarized as follows:

- The availability of the Rain Queen (Queen Modjadji) which may influence tourism related development along the Ga-Kgapane-Mokwakwaila Development Corridor;
- The African Ivory route that passes through Modjadjiskloof could bring unprecedented growth in both Modjadjiskloof as a town and the entire municipality.

Various development nodes exist in the municipality; each with a unique development opportunity. These nodal points may be enhanced utilizing Nodal Configuration Plans and linked to each other through networks thoroughly planned through the Spatial Development Framework of the municipality. The following key elements present opportunities with tangible spatial impacts if explored adequately:

- Modjadji Nature reserve, with the Modjadji (Encephalartos Transvernosis Cycad Forestry) only found here;
- Makhabeni Township establishment (Altydmooi 379-Lt
- Vast tomato plantations of ZZ2;
- Modjadjiskloof waterfalls;
- Walking trails both in the Caravan Park and in the nature reserve;
- Manokwe caves;
- Shidila Lodge and Nehakwe Mountain Lodge.
- Lebjene Reins
- Senopelwa / Matipane Showgrounds
- Modjadji Royal White House
- Township Establishment at Vrystad

4.8. Greater Letaba Spatial Economy



4.9 Strategically Located Land within the Greater Letaba Municipality

Small businesses and new retail developments have been the focal point of new developments in Modjadjiskloof, Ga-Kgapane and Senwamokgope towns in recent years. Large space of land is utilized for agricultural purposes, i.e. growing tomatoes, timber, cattle farming, etc.

However, the mountainous area of Modjadji, 'the Rain Queen' can potentially be utilized for ecotourism. There is a lack of private investment in certain places of the main town. This has led to the deterioration of these areas and underutilization of existing infrastructure.

Moreover, the following areas have huge opportunities which the municipality may capitalize on for development; which include the following:

- Farms to the West of Ga-Kgapane located on a slightly flat terrain suitable for mixed use development including commercial and industrial. These include the farm Platland and Driehoek;
- The area between Ga-Kgapane and Modjadjiskloof constitute of the farm Spritsrand, Witkrans, Vrystaat and Hilldrop;
- The area between Modjadjiskloof and Mokgoba may serve as a proper link between Mokgoba and the town; thereby attracting further investment in terms of both residential and commercial development;
- Goudplaas and Nooitgedaght with a potential for a new township establishment, extensive agriculture and industrial development;
- The vacant land parcel in Senwamokgope between the built area and the college would be ideal for Convenience Centre development;
- Mokwakwaila area on the farm Worcester 200-LT given potential by its centrality in Bolobedu and the municipality as a whole.
- Portions of the farms Vaalwater and Roerfontein adjoining the existing Senwamokgope to the South and East
- Mooketsi (area around the junction) which has a potential for growth as a convenience centre for tourism.

It is worth noting that the above areas are under the ownership of private individuals with the exception of the farms Worcester, Vaalwater and Roerfontein which are state owned.

4.10 Spatial Development Consideration (Subject to Land Availability)

The following human settlement areas have been planned for future development:

- Proposed establishment of extension 11,12 and 13 of Kgapane
- Township establishment (286 sites) on the farm Vrystaat, covering 67 hectares: Portion 14;
- Township Establishment (600 sites) on farm Nooigedatcht 342-LT;
- Township Establishment (279 sites): Modjadjiskloof Extension 1 and 2
- Township Establishment (4900 sites): Makhabeni Extension 1 on the farm Altydmooi 379-LT;
- Township Establishment (1000 Sites) Uitspan 172-LT
- Shopping Centre/ Mall on the farm Schoongelegen: Portion 01;
- Shopping centre/Mall in Khumeloni (Developers Approved)
- Shopping Centre/Mall in Senwamokgope;
- Extension of Ga-Kgapane Shopping Centre

Swot analysis

| Strength | Weakness |
|-----------------------------|---|
| • SPLUMA | Sparse rural settlement |
| • SDF | |
| Opportunities | Threats |
| Growth points | • Illegal settlements and land |
| Identifiable land use areas | occupation |
| • Tourism | Land disputes |
| Township establishment | Building of houses without building plans |

| | Unavailability of land for development |
|--|--|
| Table no 17. Spatial Pationale SWOT Analysis | |

 Table no 17: Spatial Rationale SWOT Analysis

5.ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS

5.1 Background

Greater Letaba municipality is faced with environmental risks and threats that lead to environmental degradation. National legislation and various international protocols gives guidance as to how the municipality should ensure safer and sustainable environment for the residence. In order to ensure that development activities carried out by Greater Letaba Municipality are sustainable, the IDP of Greater Letaba Municipality had considered environmental and socio-economic issues in an integrated manner in decision making, project planning and implementation.

A summary of environmental analysis of Greater Letaba Municipality will provide an outline of various challenges faced within the environmental space of the municipality.

5.2 Environmental Legislation:

5.2.1 The international protocols which guides environmental management are as follows:

- Strategic goals of the Rio declaration;
- Agenda 21;
- Kyoto protocol,
- Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species (CITES);
- RAMSAR Convention;
- World Summit on Sustainable Development (WSSD).

5.2.2 Legislation which regulates matters relating to environmental management:

- National Environmental Management Act No 107 of 1998;
- National Environmental Management Biodiversity Act No 10 of 2004;
- Air Quality Act NO 39 of 2002;

- National Environmental Waste Act No 59 of 2008.
- Mopani Climate Change Response Plan

Sources: South African Legislations

Greater Letaba Municipality has the environmental challenges in the following areas:

5.2.3 Veld and forest fires

Veld and forest fire are the environmental challenges that is experienced in Greater Letaba Municipality.

5.2.3.1 Causes of veld and forest fire:

• Bee hunting; Firewood collection; Economic gains; Lack of knowledge about fire and Distraction.

5.2.3.2 Extent of the challenges:

• Destruction of grazing and affect livestock farming

5.2.3.3 Areas affected by Veld/ forest fires:

• Meidingen; Thakgalang and Goudplaas.

5.2.4 Alien plant invaders

Alien plants are the foreign plants which are not originated in South Africa and they are either brought deliberately here in South Africa or Greater Letaba Municipality because of their commercial values or transport through natural means, Via wind, rivers and migration of birds from one country to another.

5.2.4.1 Causes of Alien plant

Deliberate transportation of alien plant by human beings from one country to another, for commercial gains, agent of pollination e.g. Running water; birds and wind.

3.2.4.2 Areas affected by alien plants

 Thakgalang area (Ponelopele cattle farming farm); Modjadji Nature reserve; Sekgothi area; Ramaroka Sekgosese, Ga-Kgapane, Rapitsi, Mokwakwaila, Bodupe, Maphalle and almost Greater Letaba Areas. There are different alien species i.e. Lantana, Morning glory, Potato bush, Yellow poppies, Bark weed, Casta oil, etc. The Municipality must should put budget aside for alien control and awareness.

5.2.4.3 Extent to the challenges

Destroying vegetation cover around them; Causes soil erosion; Consume lots of water;

Drying arable land and destroying indigenous plant; Aggravating wildfire; Poisonous to livestock. *Source: Working for Water and Department of Agriculture 2021*

5.2.5 Deforestation

Deforestation is one of the identified major environmental challenge affecting most areas in Greater Letaba Municipality.

5.2.5.1 Causes of deforestation

• Poverty; Unemployment and Cutting of trees for fire purposes.

5.2.5.2 Areas affected by Deforestation

• Rotterdam; Thakgalang; Mamaila Kolobetona; Mamaila Mphotwane; Kuranta and the surrounding villages; Motlhele and the surrounding villages; Shamfana and the surrounding villages; Mohokoni g village and some areas within GLM.

5.2.5.3 Extent of deforestation

• Causes of soil erosion; Destroy vegetation; Disturbance of eco system; Land become unproductive; Grazing for animals is affected.

5.2.6 Soil erosion

Soil erosion has negative effect to the environment and as such it affects soil suitability and fertility within municipality.

5.2.6.1 Areas affected by soil erosion

• Sekgosese area; Rotterdam; Kuranta; Bellevue; Matswi and other areas within the municipality.

5.2.6.2 Causes of soil erosion

• Improper control on arable land; Deforestation; Overgrazing; Lack of poor storm water control systems and Poor land-use management.

5.2.6.3 Extent of soil erosion

• Create unproductive soil; Top fertile soil is eroded; Vegetation cover is also eroded and Grazing areas are also affected.

There is a need to strengthen storm water control system, land care programme initiated by the Department to fight soil erosion.

Source: Department of Agriculture

5.2.6 Informal settlement

Informal settlement has major negative effect to the environment in that most areas occupied by structures without consideration of environmental potential.

5.2.6.1 Areas affected by informal settlement:

• Mokgoba in Modjadjiskloof; Meshasheng and Masenkeng at Ga-Kgapane and Senwamokgope.

5.2.6.2 Causes of informal settlement:

• Poverty; Unemployment; Population growth and urbanization.

5.2.6.3 Extent of informal settlement

Creates environmental problems; Create unregulated building patterns; It destroys vegetation when buildings are built; To be successful there is a need to establish integrated human settlement with proper basic services and thriving local economies that are able to create jobs.

5.2.7 Water pollution

Water pollution affects most people who stay in rural areas because some still rely on water from rivers for domestic purpose. The following are rivers that are affected by pollution within Greater Letaba Municipality namely Klein, Groot Letaba rivers and Molototsi.

5.2.7.1 Areas affected by water pollution

• The areas where people still rely on ground water and water from rivers;

5.2.7.2 Causes of water pollution:

• Pit latrines; Unauthorized cemetery; Fertilizer; Sewer; Disposal of nappies inside the streams and on land.

Sources: Department of Water and Sanitation

5.2.8 Drought and natural disaster

The municipality has over the years experienced some moderate drought in all villages and urban settlement. During this period majority of boreholes and earth dams dried up.

5.2.8.1 Areas affected by drought and natural disaster

• Kuranta; Rotterdam; Mothele; Mamanyoha and Shamfana.

5.2.8.2 Extent of drought and natural disaster

• It impacts on the availability for both livestock and residents and Decline vegetation for grazing.

Sources: Mopani District Risk Profile

5.2.9 Global warming/ climate change

Global warming is defined as the increase in the average temperature on earth. As the earth gets hotter, disasters like hurricanes, floods, droughts and raging forest fires do get more frequent. The three hottest years ever occurred have all occurred in the last eight years. Global warming is caused by climate change that results in rise in temperatures. It is recorded that climate change accounts for 160 000 deaths in the world per year.

Climate change is caused by the sun's radiation (heat energy) that is absorbed by emitted gases into the atmosphere.

Greater Letaba Municipality acknowledges that climate change poses a threat to the environment, its residents, and future development. Actions are required to reduce carbon emissions (mitigation), and prepare for the changes that are projected to take place (adaptation) in the municipality. Mopani District Municipality has therefore prioritised the development of a Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment and Climate Change Response Plan.

5.2.9.1 Gases like CO2, methane and nitrous oxide

In the atmosphere absorb heat energy that is bounced from the earth's surface. This is naturally balanced to keep us warm here on earth. Otherwise the earth would be too cold at around -18°C. With more human activities taking place on earth, there is more emission of water vapour, carbon dioxide, ozone, methane, nitrous oxide and chlorofluorocarbons into the atmosphere, resulting in more heat energy trapped or absorbed thus increasing atmospheric temperatures.

How much warmer it gets down here on earth depends on how much energy is absorbed or trapped up there and that in turn depends on the atmospheres composition.

5.2.9.2 Causes of global warming:

- Human activities attached to the increase in CO2 e.g. cars;
- industrial productions;
- energy-producing industries;
- Deforestation and agriculture (inorganic farming).

Biomass burning

- Mostly in the rural areas within GLM people are using it for cooking and heating.
- Eliminate garden waste.
- Farming activities by burning vegetation especially during any season and after harvesting.

Vehicle emission

- Due to lack of proper public transport, people are depending on their individual footprint.
- Carbon Monoxide emission become high and they have an impact on climate change which leads to global warming.

> Industry

- Timber treatment which uses chemicals that affect the environment and impacts negatively on the air i.e. Khulani Timber Industry in Modjadjiskloof.
- Sew dust emission from timber plants is burned since there is no better disposal of it.

- This impact on the air quality.
- > Dust
 - Unpaved road, Construction and other human activities.

5.2.9.3 Extent of the problem of global warming

- Changes in climate are predicted to result in the shifting of bioregions across South Africa. In the Mopani District Municipality, it is projected that with the warmer temperatures that there will be a replacement of grassland biome with savanna. A large amount of grassland and grassland related species will be lost.
- Greater Letaba Municipality farmers are affected in the form of lower production .
- Increasing chances for floods, strong storms (e.g. hurricane Katrina in 2005), altered rainfall patterns;
- Reduction of access to portable water, threat to food security and health effects to poverty stricken communities;
- Emission of gases causing global warming could be scaled down by utilizing every space for plants.

Using alternative forms of energy (e.g. solar panel, wind turbines heat, power plants) and put strict control against deforestation. It is clear that individuals, communities and government need to come up with programmes to bring awareness on the causes and effects of global warming and strategies on control measures for decreasing emission of the gases that exacerbate temperature increase in the atmosphere.

5.3 Waste Management

GLM is collecting waste in Modjadjiskloof, Ga-Kgapane and Senwamokgope. The Municipality has extended the collection of waste to Mokgoba, Meidingen, Raphahlelo, Phooko, Mamaila-Kolobetona, Sekgopo, Jamela, Mamphakhathi, Madumeleng, Modubung, Madibeng, Kheshokholwe, and Matswi, Mooketsi market, Maphalle markets, Sekgosese area and Mokwakwaila business centre and various areas within the municipality. There are three compactor trucks, 2 skip trucks and refuse tractor which are used for the collection of waste in various areas. 120 skip bins have been purchased for extension of waste services to 30 Wards

within the Municipality. There are two operational transfer stations located at Senwamokgope and Ga Kgapane for waste disposal as a temporary storage and one drop off centre for disposing garden waste at Modjadjiskloof. One major challenge is also that the municipality has no established land fill site and currently depending on Tzaneen Local Municipality for dumping purpose. The municipality has acquired a land at Maphalle Village to establish a landfill site when funds are available for the process to commence. Relevant service provider for redesigns to comply with the Environmental Waste Act 108 of 2008 for Maphalle landfill site has been appointed and progress has been made to ensure complete implementation.

5.4 Environmental Management

The Municipality has developed environmental planning tools in house such as IWMP assisted by stakeholders i.e., LEDET, DEFF, DWS, and Dept. of Agriculture. Environmental Management Plan (EMP), Education and awareness strategy, Recycling and waste minimization strategy are still being developed. The Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) has been approved by the council and endorsed by the MEC of LEDET. Greater Letaba municipality as part of the Local Environmental Forum also plays a vital role in addressing issues of environment and awareness also in the form of newsletters and community radio.

5.5 Waste disposal

The Municipality has placed waste bins in town, villages and townships to address waste disposal challenges. Townships have also been provided with refuse bins in households to deal with issues of waste disposals. There are recycling projects identified and progress at Jamela and Maphalle. The construction of a buy-back centre has been completed but not yet operational.

5.6 Refuse removal

Some rural communities in Greater Letaba Municipality do not have access to wastes removal services. GLM still need to purchase more skip bins to establish rural drop of centres and extension for communal refuse collection in various villages within the municipality

| Munici pality | No of villages | Villages served | Service provider | Comments |
|------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|
| GLM | 80 | 40 | GLM | Maphalle markets, Mokwakwaila business centre, Modubung, Madumeleng, Mamphakhathi, Madibeng, Sekgopo, Mamaila whole sale taxi rank, Mamaila |

| | | Kolobetona, Phooko, Raphahlelo, Matswi, |
|--|--|---|
| | | Lenokwe, Mohlakamosoma, Rasewana and |
| | | Jamela areas have been supplied with waste |
| | | bins and the municipality is collecting them. |
| | | |

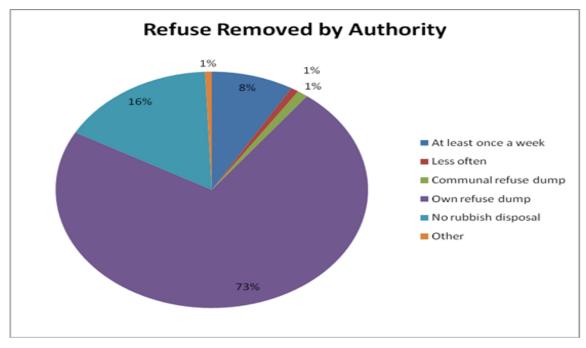
Table no 18: Refuse removal in rural areas

Refuse removal service by the municipality has been focusing in urban and some business, markets at rural area (towns, rural business, markets and townships).

5.6.1 Access to refuse removal

| Source | of | LA once | LA less | Communal | Own refuse | Number of | Others |
|-------------------|----|---------|---------------------|----------|------------|---------------------|--------|
| refuse removal | | a week | than once a week | dump | dump | rubbish disposal | |
| GLM | | 5390 | 1802 | 2196 | 35847 | 14245 | 60 |

Table no 19: Access to refuse removal weekly by the municipality:



Graph no 3: Percentage distribution of household by type of refuse disposal

| Removed by Authority | Census 2011 | |
|----------------------|----------------|--|
| At least once a week | 4 954 (8.5%) | |
| Less often | 478 (0.8%) | |
| Communal refuse dump | 651 (1.1.%) | |
| Own refuse dump | 42 316 (72.6%) | |
| No rubbish disposal | 9 454 (16.2%) | |
| Other | 410 (0.1%) | |
| TOTAL | 58 262 (100%) | |

5.7 Greater Letaba Municipality Waste Management Challenges

The waste management problems in the Greater Letaba Municipality revolve around the following:

There is no general waste landfill site, hence GLM transport their waste to Greater Tzaneen municipality and this is a costing service delivery option for the municipality. Although a new site has been identified at around Maphalle area and the development has already started. The garden refuse from old Modjadjiskloof dumping site are collected to ZZ2 for composting purpose.

There is one informal settlement with 2792 dwellings that do not have access to basic services like waste removal services and proper sanitation facilities, these as well threatens the environment.

6. BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

6.1 Background

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Section 152 (c) indicates that municipalities must "ensure the provision of service to communities in a sustainable manner". The general state of water supply within the municipal area is not acceptable and therefore requires urgent intervention to improve the situation. The municipality often experiences unfortunate situation whereby communities are obliged to utilise uncleaned water collected from natural sources like rivers and springs for domestic use, which is health hazard.

It is imperative that additional water supply resources be provided, also that the existing once be extended and refurbished through the assistance of the Mopani District Municipality (MDM) which is the Water Services Authority (WSA) in the area.

6.2 Water and Sanitation Analysis

6.2.1 Water Supply

Greater Letaba Municipality and Mopani District Municipality have signed a Water Services Provider (WSP) contract which allowed GLM to undertake operation and maintenance function limited to reticulation network. The WSP agreement with Mopani has been signed and implementation of it will be monitored.

The provision of water supply within the municipal area is gradually worsening as a result of insufficient bulk water supply which is aggravated by factors like new developments and inadequate water resources which cannot meet the current demand. The communities which are adversely affected by the situation resort to polluted sources like springs, raw water dams, rivers or buy water from residents who have private boreholes.

There is a need to address shortage of bulk water through the upgrading of existing purification plants; refurbishment of some resources; provision of package plants and drilling or equipping of additional boreholes as a temporary relief measure. Currently 367 boreholes in GLM, 282 working, 85 not working, 69 needs to be electrified and 16 vandalised.

6.2.2 Access to Water

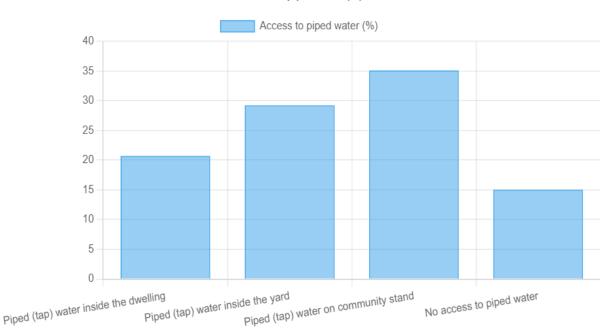
Greater Letaba Municipality strives to ensure that its residents have unhindered access to water services in accordance with the norms and standard required by law. According to the Census 2011, approximately 75% of the residents draw water from less than 200 m radius;

which is the maximum required walking distance to tap water according to the RDP standards. The municipality already supplies at least 30%-40% of the villages with water tanker per week to address issues of water scarcity.

The table below shows that 10.2% of households in the municipality have access to tap water inside the dwellings, while the average for the District Municipality is 16.8 %. The percentage of households with access to tap water inside the yard is 34.9 % and is higher than that of the District at 33.6%. The table further shows that majority of the households have access to tap water on community stands, above the acceptable walking distance 200m as required by standards.

The challenge of water results with desperate community members walking for a long distance to access water. It should also be noted that 9.3% of households in the Municipality have no access to tap water where the District Municipality percentage is 15.8%. It is worrying that 9.3% households in the Municipality still rely on springs, rain-water tanks, stagnant water or dams, rivers and vendors as primary sources of water which may cause health hazard to the residents.

Table no 20: Piped Water



Access to piped water (%)

Census 2022

6.2.3 Sources of Water

Table no 21: Sources of Water

| Source | Benefiting Areas |
|---|---|
| Tzaneen/Modjadjiskloof Water Scheme | Politsi, Mokgoba, Modjadjiskloof, Ga-Kgapane and surrounding farms |
| Modjadji RWS Water Scheme | Mamphakhathi, Bodupe, Moshakga, Motsinoni, Ramphenyane and Mokwasele, Ga Modjadji (Sehlakoni), Sekhuting, Modubung, Motsinoni, Malematja, Mokwasele, Motlhakong, Ga Kgapane, Medingen, Madibeng, Ramphenyana, Koope, Ga Matswi, Ga Mabulana, |
| Middle Letaba RWS -Magoro Water Scheme | Sephukhubje, Ga Phooko, Ga Raphahlelo, Tshabelane, Khomanani, Masakona |
| Worcester Water Scheme | Polaseng, Mokwakwaila, Mothobekhi, Ramaroka, Femane, Senakwe ,Mohokoni ,Ga Ntana, Maekgwe and other surrounding |
| Lower Molototsi Rural water Supply scheme | Jokong, Mpepule, Thlothlokwe, Motlhele, Kuranta, Ramodumo, Buqa, Abele, Taulome and the surrounding villages. |
| Middle Letaba Babangu water scheme Middle Letaba Bolobedu Water Scheme | Rotterdam Sedibeng Maphalle, Mohlabaneng, Jamela, Sefofotse, Bellevue, Mamaila Mphotwane, Nakampe, Refilwe and Makgakgapatse, Molototsi,Nakampe,Mamokgadi, Ditshoseng, Mohlabaneng, Swawela, |
| Sekgopo Rural Water Supply Scheme | Sekgopo comprises of 15 villages of which solely depend on ground water. No bulk water Supply, the entire area depend on ground water supply |

6.2.4 Access to Sanitation

According to Census 2022; about 71% of the households within the municipality are either without sanitation facilities or have sub-standard toilets like those without ventilation; bucket

system and chemical toilets. The 71% figure might as well be translated into a backlog and that implies that progress in providing sanitation facilities is not satisfactory.

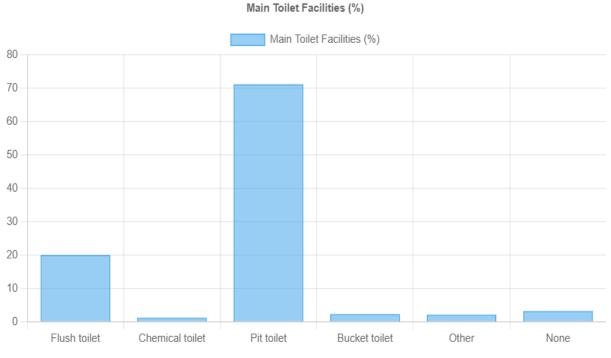


Table no 22: Households Access to Sanitation

Source: (Census 2022)

6.2.5 Water and Sanitation Challenges

- Ageing of water and sanitation infrastructure (Modjadjiskloof, Senwamokgope and Ga-Kgapane);
- Ever reliance on boreholes (Sekgopo and Sekgosese areas);
- Theft and vandalism;
- Continuous diesel Water pumps breakdowns;
- non-payments of services;
- Illegal connection by car washes;
- Lack of maintenance of existing infrastructure and
- Poor quality of drinking water.

- Shortage of water because of drought
- Continuous boreholes breakdowns;

6.2.6 Free Basic Water and Free Basic Sanitation

The threshold for provision of Free Basic Water is a maximum of six (6) kilolitres per household per month. The municipality has 318 households which reside in the proclaimed towns and they do not pay for the first 6kl of water as reflected in their service accounts.

There is a total of 132 villages which receive unmetered free water supply; which is presumed to be above the FBW threshold. In areas where there are deficiencies in water availability; water supply is supplemented by water tankers without cost.

| Table no 24: Indigent Households receiving Free Basic Water and San | nitation |
|---|----------|
|---|----------|

| Service | No. Indigent Households | Access | Backlog |
|------------|-------------------------|--------|---------|
| Water | 785 | 785 | 0 |
| Sanitation | 785 | 785 | 0 |

Source: Municipal Indigent Register

6.3 Energy and Electricity

6.3.1 Status of Electricity Network in Modjadjiskloof

Greater Letaba Municipality has electricity distribution license granted by National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) in accordance with the Electricity Act, 1987 (Act No. 41 of 1987) to supply electricity in Modjadjiskloof.

ESKOM is responsible for distributing electricity to other areas except in Modjadjiskloof and Mokgoba village which is an extension of Modjadjiskloof where prepaid meters have been connected to address also issues of illegal connection.

The infrastructure maintenance is important to address issues of power outrages especially during storms and winter season. High voltage and low voltage electrical network lines are still having challenges in terms of ageing although the municipality is still busy with refurbishment. The customer base consists of 823 domestic, 4 agricultural, 4 manufacturing and 23 commercial users. The municipality purchases electricity from ESKOM. The Notified Maximum Demand (NMD) is 3 000kVA. The recorded Maximum Demand of June 2021 was 2 979kVA.

The GLM has applied to ESKOM for MND to increase to 5000KVA due to the over usage of the what the municipality has leading to penalties. The Greater Letaba Municipality has upgraded electrical network as per National Energy Regulator (NERSA) standards in substation sites and mini substations.

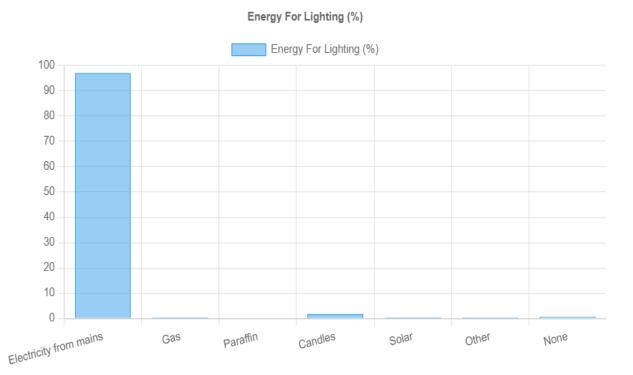
6.3.2 Sources of Energy

- Electricity;
- Solar;
- Paraffin
- Wood and Gas.

6.3.3 Electricity Backlogs

Energy distribution has important economic development implications with a potential to make considerable impact. This impact relates to improved living conditions, increased productivity and greater sustainability of environment.

The provision of electricity to households has been achieved to the larger extent. About 96,6% of the households in Greater Letaba Municipality have access to electricity. See figure below:



Access to electricity (Source: Census 2022)

Given its capacity of the figure above, Greater Letaba Municipality and the MTEF allocation, it is clear that all households will have access to electricity except new household's extensions.

6.3.4 Free Basic Electricity

The maximum allowable consumption for Free Basic Electrification is 50kwh per qualifying household per month. The municipality has received 785 beneficiaries (for the municipality's licensed area) for FBE of which all beneficiaries are currently connected. ESKOM administers applications and collection of FBE in areas under their distribution licence.

6.4 Roads and Storm Water

6.4.1 Road Networks

Transportation infrastructure makes a major contribution to the facilitation of economic activities. The assessment of Municipal Road Network completed by the Department of Transport in 2020 revealed that the municipality has a total road network of 1213km.

The majority of gravel roads are internal streets in rural areas which require intervention to improve access to houses, businesses and public amenities. There is a total of approximately 8km which are gravel in the three (3) proclaimed towns within the municipality.

A major progress has been made in improving the condition of the roads in the municipality whereby 91.08km streets have been paved through concrete interlock paving blocks and this has reduced the backlog to 696.08km.

Table no 25: Classification of Roads in GLM

| National Tarred Roads | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| R36 | Mooketsi-Modjadjiskloof-Politsi |
| R81 | Sekgopo-Mooketsi-Makgakgapatse |

| Provincial Tarred Roads | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|
| D1034 | R81-Jaghtpad-P43/2 |
| D1308 | Mooketsi-Morebeng |

| D447 | P43/2-Kgapane-D848 |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| D1380 | Madumeleng –Modjadji |
| D3205 | Maphalle-Blinkwater-Rotterdam |
| D3200 | Lebaka Cross – Hlohlokwe |
| D11 | R81- Mamaila Kolobetona |
| D3212 | Mamatlepa-Ntata |
| D3180 | Mpepule-Modjadji |
| D3150 | Wholesale-Morebeng |

| Provincial Gravel roads | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| D617 | Mooketsi-Valkrans |
| D569 | P43/2-D1308 |
| D3221 | Lekgwareng-Abel |
| D3231 | Mamaila |
| D3734 | Ga-Phooko |
| D3160 | Itieleng-Senwamokgope |
| D3211 | Nakampe-Skimming |
| D3242 | Lebaka-Jamela |
| D678 | Mooketsi-D1034 |
| D2672 | D1034-D1509 |
| D2673 | P43/2-D1034 |
| D2674 | Modjadjiskloof-D447 |
| D1331 | Mothobeki-Boshakge |
| D1330 | Boshakge-Lenokwe |
| 1 | |

| D3197 | Senopelwa-Mothobeki | |
|-------|---------------------|--|
| D3195 | Maphalle-D3225 | |
| D3225 | D3195-D3200 | |
| D3196 | R81-Ditshosing | |
| D3219 | Taulome-mahekgwe | |
| D3216 | Taulome-D3200 | |
| D3212 | Bellevue-Ntata | |
| D3207 | Bellevue-Sidibene | |
| D3206 | Sedibeng-Maupa | |
| D3243 | Jamela-D3242 | |
| D3242 | D3205-R81 | |

The following strategic roads are tarred:

Table no 26: Strategic Roads

| ID | Corridor | Description |
|----|------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Modjadjiskloof to Tzaneen | Along road R36 south of Modjadjiskloof |
| 2 | Giyani to Mooketsi | Along road R81 south of Giyani to Mooketsi |
| 3 | Modjadjiskloof to Ga-Kgapane | Along road R36 north of Modjadjiskloof to Ga- Kgapane |
| 4 | Modjadjiskloof to Giyani | Road R36 north of Modjadjiskloof into road R81 towards Giyani |
| 5 | Ga-Kgapane to Mokwakwaila | From Ga-Kgapane heading north through villages to Mokwakwaila |
| 6 | Mooketsi to Sekgosese | From Mooketsi heading north through villages to Sekgosese |
| 7 | Sekgosese to Bungeni | Road from Lemondokop through villages to Bungeni. |

| Table no 27 : Roads and Bridges Requiring Immediate Attention |
|--|
|--|

| Roads | Bridges |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Road D1329 (near Rabothata) and bridge; | Sephokhubje-Mamaila bridge; |
| Road D1331 (Polaseng-Mothobekgi); | Sekgopo (bridge to moshate; |
| D3179 (Rapitsi to Malematja) | Shaamiriri bridge (mpepule to |
| Road D3150 (Wholesale – Thakgalang -Morebeng); | shamfana); |
| Road D3164 & D3205 (Sekgosese to Blinkwater); | Rotterdam - Sephokhubje bridge; |
| D3180 (Modjadji to Mpepule) | Rotterdam bridge; |
| Road D3734 (Raphahlelo To Phooko); | Abel – Shamfana bridge; |
| Road D3210 (Senwamokgope); | Mapaana – Medingen bridge; |
| Sekgopo – Moshate Road; | Ramodumo-Kuranta bridge and |
| Road D3200 (Mokwakwaila - Hlohlokwe); | Motsinoni-Mamakata bridge. |
| Road D3196 (Ditshosing) to R81; | Setaseng – Moshate bridge |
| Road D3216 (Mamanyoha - Taolome); | Polaseng-Matipane bridge; |
| Road D3212 (Bellevue - Ga-Ntata); | Mokwasele – Rabothata bridge |
| Road D3222 (Lomondokop -Sephokhubje); | Mabulane to Mothobekhi bridge |
| Expansion of R81; | |
| Road D3206 (Maupa-Sedibeng); | |
| Road D3207 (Bellevue –Shimausu); | |
| Road D3242/1 (Jamela road); | |
| R81 – Sekhimini road | |
| Sekgopo/Setaseng road -R81. | |
| D1034 (R81 to R36) Jaagpat road | |
| | |

6.4.2 Road and Storm Water Drainage Backlog

The municipality has a backlog of storm water drainage in all gravel streets and roads. The backlog is estimated at 696 Km road including storm water drainage. And the upgrading of some internal streets from gravel to concrete paving blocks in various villages and township is continuous.

6.4.3 Public Transport

Greater Letaba municipality public transport is accessible to communities, whereby some commuters take less than 10 minutes' walk to access public transport. Whereas some commuters take more than 10 minutes to access public transport which is above service norms and standards.

6.4.4 Types of Transport

Municipality have three types of transport mode:

- Taxis;
- Rail operations (goods) and
- Bus transport.

6.4.4.1 Bus Operations

Bus operation is one of the dominant modes used for public transport in the municipality.

The dominant travel pattern of passengers is "home to work" in the morning and return trip in the evening. On most routes the demand peaks during the morning forward trip and evening return trip.

6.4.4.2 Taxi Operations and Taxi Ranks

In Greater Letaba Municipality and the district, taxis form a major high percentage of public transport. In Greater Letaba Municipality alone, there are 10 taxi ranks. Some of the taxi ranks are informal and therefore do not have the necessary facilities. There are plans to improve Modjadjikloof taxi rank in order to meet township standards

| Name of Taxi Rank | Location | Formal/ | Facilities | Utilized route |
|---------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------------|--------------------|
| | | Informal | | |
| Modjadjiskloof Taxi | Modjadjiskloof-on | Formal | Shelter, | Tzaneen and Ga- |
| Rank | street | | hawker | Kgapane |
| | | | facilities, | |
| | | | loading bays, | |
| | | | offices and | |
| | | | ablution | |
| | | | blocks | |
| Ga-Kgapane Taxi | Ga-Kgapane-off street | Formal | Shelter, | Tzaneen, |
| Rank | | | loading bays | Modjadjiskloof and |
| | | | and ablution | Mokwakwaila |
| | | | blocks, | |
| | | | hawkers | |
| | | | facilities | |
| Sekgopo Taxi Rank | Ga-Sekgopo on | Formal | Shelter, | Modjadjiskloof and |
| | Polokwane- | | loading bays | Polokwane |
| | Modjadjiskloof road | | and ablution | |
| | | | blocks | |
| Sekgosese Taxi Rank | Wholesale complex-off | Formal | Shelter, | Modjadjiskloof, |
| | | | ablution | Polokwane; Makhado |
| | | | facilities, | and Morebeng |
| | | | paving and | |
| | | | fence | |
| | | | | |

Table no 28: List of Taxi Ranks

| Mokwakwaila Taxi | Mokwakwaila Village- | Formal | Shelter, | Ga-Kgapane |
|--------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|--------------------|
| Rank | off-street | | loading bays | |
| | | | and ablution | |
| | | | facilities, | |
| | | | hawkers. | |
| Manhalla Tavi Dank | Circoni Maghatai yaad | Formal | Shelter, | Madiadiiahlaaf and |
| Maphalle Taxi Rank | Giyani-Mooketsi road | Formal | | Modjadjiskloof and |
| | at Maphalle Village | | loading bays | Giyani |
| | | | and ablution | |
| | | | facilities | |
| Khosothopa Taxi | Giyani-Mooketsi road- | Formal | Shelter, | Giyani and |
| Rank | off-street | | loading bays | Mokwakwaila |
| | | | and ablution | |
| | | | facilities | |
| | | | lucintics | |
| Phaphadi Taxi Tank | Mamaila village-on- | Informal | | Giyani |
| | street | | | |
| Mamphakhathi Taxi | Mamphakhathi Village | Informal | | Mokwakwaila |
| Rank | on-street | | | |
| | | | | |
| Kheshokhole Taxi | Matswi village on- | Formal | Shelter, | Kgapane, |
| Rank | street | | ablution | Mokwakwaila |
| | | | facilities, | |
| | | | paving and | |
| | | | fence | |
| | | | | |

6.4.4.3 Rail Operations

There is minimal usage of railway operations as mode of transport. Rail is used mainly as goods carriers.

Public Transport Challenges and Opportunities

- Integrated transport plan not reviewed.
- Lack of transport by-laws;
- Infighting among taxis operators for routes

• Railway if utilised could relieve the burden of road usage.

6.4.6 SWOT Analysis

Table no 29: SWOT analysis

| Strength | Weakness | |
|---|---|--|
| Refuse collected in townships and various villages Most household have access to basic services such as electricity Water awareness campaigns | Maintenance of infrastructure Low applications of free basic service and water | |
| Opportunities | Threats | |
| • Alternative energy source (solar) | In fighting among taxi operators for routes Ageing water and sanitation infrastructure | |

7. SOCIAL ANALYSIS

7.1 Background

The historic imbalances in South African society resulted in the majority of our people living without land and housing, access to safe water and sanitation for all, affordable and sustainable energy sources, illiteracy, poor quality education and training, poor and inaccessible health services.

The following is the socio-analytic reflection of GLM:

GOGHSTA and the municipality have a mandate to facilitate between the community and department in terms of housing provision.

Table no 30: Type of Dwelling

Dwelling type (%) 100 Formal dwelling Dwelling type (%): 94.4 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 10 0 Formal dwelling Traditional dwelling Informal dwelling Other



Source: Census (2022)

7.2 Housing Backlog

According to municipal information the current housing backlog exists in urban and rural area is estimated at 3600 households. The municipality has the Housing Charter that outlines how the backlog will be eradicated. However, there are integrated housing developments in Maphalle and Jamela. There are also development proposals in Uitspan Vrystaad, Kgapane in order to address issues of housing.

7.3 Challenges

There is incomplete low cost houses in Ga-Kgapane and Senwamokgope as well as unblocking of various projects in villages.

7.4 Informal Settlement

Informal settlement has major negative effect to the environment in that area occupied by structure without consideration of environmental potential. The areas affected by informal settlements are Mokgoba in Modjadjiskloof and Meshasheng at Ga-Kgapane. The major causes of informal settlement include poverty; unemployment; population growth and urbanization. This also creates environmental problems; unregulated building patterns and it destroys vegetation when buildings are built.

7.5 Health and Social Development

The challenge of the health sector in South Africa is to develop a unified national system capable of delivering quality health care to all citizens efficiently and in a caring environment.

7.6 Health and Social Development Services Standards

According to the Department of Health and Social Development there is 1 hospital, 2 health centre and 20 clinics within the Greater Letaba Municipal area.

| Village Name | Clinic Name | Hospital/Health Centre |
|----------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| Ga-Kgapane | Ga-Kgapane Clinic | Ga-Kgapane Hospital |
| Meidingen | Meidingen Clinic | |
| Sekgopo | Sekgopo Clinic | |
| Modjadjiskloof | Deuwelskloof Clinic | Modjadjiskloof Health Centre |
| Shotong | Shotong Clinic | |
| Modjadji | Sekhutini Clinic | |
| Bolobedu | Bolobedu Clinic | |

Table no 31: Health Facilities

| Matswi | Matswi Clinic | |
|-------------|-------------------|---|
| Senopelwa | Senopelwa Clinic | |
| Seaphole | Seaphole Clinic | |
| Ramodumo | Ramodumo Clinic | |
| Mamanyoha | Mamanyoha Clinic | |
| Lebaka | Lebaka Clinic | |
| Maphalle | Maphalle Clinic | |
| Raphahlelo | Raphahlelo Clinic | |
| Mamaila | Mamaila Clinic | |
| Middlewater | Middlewater | |
| Thakgalang | Pheeha Clinic | |
| Rotterdam | Rotterdam Clinic | |
| Bellevue | Bellevue Clinic | |
| Mpepule | Ratanang Clinic | |
| Total | 20 | 2 |

Source: Department of Health, 2023

7.7 Access to Health Care

Report from StatsSA indicates that within the GLM area, 42% of communities reside within 20 km of a hospital, 4% of communities reside within 10 km of a Health Centre and 91% of communities live within 5 km of a clinic with additional of 165 mobile clinics. With the exception of the very low Health Centre statistic, GLM compares favourably with the other local municipalities in the Mopani District.

The distance norm to rate accessibility does not take into consideration other restrictive factors, such as bad state of roads and therefore health facilities are in all probability less accessible to communities than reflected by the Department of Health criteria.

Many of the residents of the municipal area make use of health facilities in adjacent areas, such as the Tzaneen Private Hospital, the Van Velden Hospital at Tzaneen, Nkhensani (Giyani), Elim (Makhado) and the Polokwane Private Hospital for a variety of reasons. The area is well served by clinics although primary health care is relatively not sufficiently accessible to people in the villages, as there are limited mobile clinics in use which operates from the Ga-Kgapane clinic.

Table no 32: Ga-Kgapane Hospital Beds Statistics

| Hospital Classification | Approved Beds | Usable Beds | Current Bed Occupancy (%) |
|-------------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| District | 400 | 269 | 68% |

Source: Department of Health, 2023

7.8 Health Facilities Challenges

- Insufficient mobile and visiting points;
- High vacancy rate e.g. doctors;
- A need for health centres in Sekgopo, Senwamokgope and Mokwakwaila;
- Lack of infrastructure for the required standards of health service;
- Acquiring a suitable site for the construction of a more capacitated clinic in Modjadjiskloof
- A need for EMS at Sekgopo and Mokwakwaila.
- Inaccessible road networks for ambulances

7.9 Prevalence of Range of Diseases

The growth of HIV/AIDs in the past 10 years has been exponential growth rather than lineal growth. This has been caused by the following factors:

- Migration;
- Alcohol and substance abuse;
- High unemployment rate;
- Cross border gates and National route;
- Increase in commercialization of sexual activities and
- High Illiteracy rate.

Although the epidemic affects all sectors of society, poor household carry the greatest burden and have least resources available to cope with the impact of the disease. There are number of non-governmental organization focusing on HIV/AIDS education, awareness and prevention programme.

7.11 Community Lifestyle

In GLM community lifestyle as well contribute to health problems such as stress, hypertension, heart diseases, diabetes and other health problems related to the lifestyle.

The rate at which the residents in GLM are attacked by the abovementioned diseases is high. Therefore, there is a need for facilities such as outdoor gyms, sports complex, youth center and as well as the old age facilities. These facilities will go a long way to promote healthy lifestyle within communities in the municipality.

Other prevalent diseases in the community are Diarrhea; Pneumonia; Tuberculosis; Malaria; Sexual Transmitted Infection; Cholera and recently Covid 19 which has claimed the lives of the people.

7.12 Safety and Security

The South African Police Service (SAPS) is responsible for public safety and security in the municipality. Community Policing Forums (C.P.F) has been established within the municipality, although not fully functional, working in partnership with the police to curb crime in communities. There is a need for police station in Sekgopo and active Community safety forums

| Name | Location | Satellite/ Police Station |
|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| Bolobedu | Ga-Kgapane | Police Station |
| Modjadjiskloof | Modjadjiskloof | Police Station |
| Sekgosese | Senwamokgope | Police Station |
| Mokwakwaila | Mokwakwaila | Police Station |

| Bellevue | Bellevue | Satellite |
|----------|----------|-----------|
| Sekgopo | Sekgopo | Satellite |

Source: Dept. of Safety & Security

According to Regional SAPS office, there are not enough police officers in the Region, including GLM. This is one area that the district needs to prioritize. The highest crimes in this municipality which are still posing challenges to communities are theft, burglary and assault.

Table no 34: Crime Hotspots

| Crime categories | Highly vulnerable areas/Hot Spots | |
|------------------|---|--|
| Theft | Meidingeng, Ga-Kgapane, Makaba, Sedibeng Village, | |
| | Lemondokop, Raphahlelo, | |
| | Itieleng, Sephokhubje , | |
| | Mamaila, VaalWater, | |
| | Westfalia, Mokgoba, Sekgopo, Mooketsi. | |
| Burglary | Ga-Kgapane Township, Medingen Village, Mokwakwaila | |
| | next to filling station and Sekgopo | |
| Assault | Mokgoba, Mooketsi, Sekgopo | |
| GBH | Ga-Kgapane Township, Burkina Faso ,Mohlabaneng,Sekgopo | |

The following areas need satellites police station:

- Rotterdam
- Mothlele

7.13 Education

GLM has a number of existing schools and their condition leaves much to be desired. The maintenance and improvements of the schools in the municipality needs attention with libraries, adequate toilets and infrastructure.

| 2022 | |
|------|--------------------------|
| 95 | |
| 141 | |
| 2 | |
| - | |
| 1 | |
| 239 | |
| _ | 95 141 2 - 1 |

Table no 35: Number of Existing Schools

Source: Department of Education

7.14 Early Childhood Development Centres

Greater Letaba Municipality has 40 ECD centres.

7.14.1 Challenges of ECD Centres

- Mushrooming of ECD sites;
- Lack or poor infrastructure and
- Unqualified personnel in the ECD

7.15 National School Nutrition Programme

The number of schools benefiting from the National School Nutrition Programme is 238 and number of learners benefiting is 102 860.

7.15.1 Challenge for National School Nutrition Programme

- No proper infrastructure facilities in schools for food storage and preparation areas;
- No water supply and fencing in schools;
- New infrastructure and blocks to capacitate and accommodate learners

• Unavailability of stipend for gardeners who may take care of gardens during school holidays.

7.16 Education Backlog

The following areas are among others, are affected by the Backlog for new schools include: Mandela Park; Nkwele-motse; Hlohlokwe; Makaba; Mothobeki; Modjadjiskloof (Secondary) and Mahuntsi; Shamfana (High School), Goudplass High School. Classroom backlog is also prevalence in most of the schools in Greater Letaba Municipality. There is infrastructure backlog in both high and primary schools in relation to infrastructure such as water, and sanitation.

7.17 Literacy Level

In terms of Census 2022, the statistics shows decline in the level of illiteracy below 15 %. Although the progress is therefore satisfactory, but the level of illiteracy is still worrying since it impacts on the employability of the population. Therefore, interventions such as Adults Basic Education, libraries and excellence awards are necessary to arrest the situation.

With regard to the teacher/leaner ratio for primary Schools, GLM needs to be facilitated in order to comply with the norms and standard as well as the secondary school is within the framework of the national norms and standard, therefore the situation has areas that needs to be monitored to ensure compliance. The performance of primary schools in terms of annual assessment is not satisfactory as learner cannot read and write, this has a long-term impact on Grade 12 results.

7.18 Sports, Arts and Culture

Greater Letaba Municipality has Sports, Arts and Culture Portfolio Committee to coordinate sports, arts and cultural activities; this is done in liaison with the Department of Arts, Sports and Culture in the province. The status of sports facilities in the municipality is as following

- Mokwakwaila Stadium is complete;
- Senwamokgope stadium is complete;
- Ga-Kgapane stadium is currently being upgraded;
- Shaamiriri sports complex is complete;
- Sekgopo sports complex is complete

- Lebaka sports complex is also complete
- Madumeleng sports complex is currently under construction
- Rotterdam sports complex is complete
- Thakgalang sports complex is currently under construction
- Mamanyoha sports complex is complete

The municipality has outdoor gyms in the following areas:

• Modjadjiskloof; Ga-Kgapane; Senwamokgope; Sekgopo; Maphalle; Ga-Kuranta and Ga-Abel.

The municipality has functional community halls in the following area:

 Sehlakong; Shotong; Ramaroka; Mamaila Mphotwane (Chris Hani); Lebaka(Thabo Mbeki); Ga-Kgapane; Itieleng; Mahekgwe; Senwamokgope, Mokwakwaila, Matswi; Bodupe ;Mamaila-Kolobetona,Ntata, Sekgopo, Mohlele Thakgalang, Rotterdam and Goudplass.

The municipality should come up with measures to address issues of maintenance and the utilisation of facilities to avoid dilapidations. There is relatively progress in terms of the community halls in various wards but more can still be done.

7.18.1 Sports, Arts and Culture Backlog

7.18.1.1 Libraries Facilities

In terms of libraries, shortage of books makes it difficult for people to develop academically. The Modjadjiskloof Library, Soetfontein Library and Ga-Kgapane Library, and Maphalle Library are the only libraries currently operational.

The state of school libraries leaves much to be desired, there are no libraries in most of the schools and they have converted classrooms to be utilized as libraries and they are under resourced with books and personnel.

The library facilities have been completed in the following area:

• Mokwakwaila, Senwamokgope, Shotong, Maphalle and Sekgopo library but need to be resourced to become fully operational.

7.18.1.2 Gravel Playgrounds Facilities

In terms of the playgrounds, there are also backlogs in relation to play grounds in areas where there are no stadiums and there's a need for the municipality to embark on the programme of developing playgrounds in rural areas or to upgrade the existing ones to the acceptable standards. There is a need to look into areas like Bodupe, Thakgalang and other mountainous areas to assist them with grading for playgrounds

7.19 Heritage Sites

GLM has number of sites which can be identified, celebrated and declared as heritage sites and such sites are:

- Modjadji Cycad Forest;
- The Rain Queen White House;
- Lebjene Ruins;
- Manokwe Cave;
- Khelobedu Dialects and
- Mamatlepa Kgashane Grave.
- Modjadjiskloof Waterfall

7.20 Thusong Centre Services

The Municipality has one Thusong Centre which is currently operational at Mokwakwaila.

There is a backlog in terms of establishment of additional Thusong Centres in Sekgopo, Soetfontein and Rotterdam. The establishment of these centres would empower the poor and disadvantaged through access to information services and resources from governmental organization, parastatals, business and etc.

The following organizations provide services in the centres:

- SAPS;
- Post Office;
- Social Development;

- Early childhood development centre;
- Scrapyard;
- Youth centre;
- Greater Letaba Municipality and
- Electricity Utility.

7.21 Post Office and Telecommunications

The telecommunication infrastructure plays an important role in the development of other socioeconomic sectors. An effective telecommunication infrastructure that includes universal access is essential to enable the delivery of basic services and the reconstruction and the development of the deprived areas. Guest Wi-Fi services are available at all GLM offices for public to have access.

7.21 Number of Post Offices

GLM have several post offices which include Moeketsi,Modjadjiskloof, Sekgopo, Sehlakong; Ga-Kgapane post office and Soetfontein post office in Sekgosese area. Satellites post offices have been installed in the villages where the post offices are far away from villages in question.

7.22 Network Infrastructure Challenges

There are areas in the municipality which experienced network infrastructure challenges as indicated below by ICASA.

| WARD | VILLAGE | CHALLENGES OF NETWORK |
|------|--------------|--|
| | | (Radio, TV reception, Cellphone & Post office) |
| 12 | Thakgalang | All Cellphone Network |
| | Itieleng | All Cellphone Network |
| | Goedplaas | All Cellphone Network |
| 13 | Senwamokgope | Vodacom |
| | Itieleng | Mtn |
| | Chabelane | Mtn |
| 16 | Tshamahansi | Mtn |
| | Sephokhubye | Vodacom |

| | | Tv Stations not working |
|----|------------------|-------------------------|
| 14 | Lemondekop | Mtn |
| 23 | Sefofotse | All Cellphone Network |
| | Belview | All Cellphone Network |
| | Sedibeng | All Cellphone Network |
| 9 | Sekgopo Moshate | All Cellphone Network |
| | Mokganya | All Cellphone Network |
| | Morekeleng | All Cellphone Network |
| | Marotholong | All Cellphone Network |
| | Mogano | All Cellphone Network |
| 19 | Jamela | Vodacom |
| | Mohlabaneng | Mtn |
| | | Telkom |
| 28 | Rotterdam | Vodacom |
| | | Mtn |
| 29 | Mokgoba | Mtn |
| 15 | Phooko | Mtn |
| | Raphahlelo | |
| 11 | Matshwi | Mtn |
| | | Vodacom |
| 3 | Maapana | Mtn.Vodacom |
| | Tshabelamatswale | |
| 7 | Mohlakamosoma | Mtn ,Vodacom,Vodacom |
| | Khekhuting | |

| | Madiokong | |
|----|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| 18 | Roerfontein | Mtn |
| | Sephokhubje Tykline Newstands | Vodacom |
| 26 | All villages | Mtn Vodacom |

Table no: 37: Icasa communication challenges

7.23 Post Office and Telecommunications Backlogs

7.23.1 Post office

The Greater Letaba Municipality have areas which don't have post offices and such areas are Rotterdam and Thakgalang.

7.24 Fire and Rescue Services, Disaster and Risk Management

7.24.1 Background Information

The disaster management is a continuous, integrated multi-sectoral, multi-disciplinary process of planning and implementation of measures aimed at disaster prevention, mitigation, preparedness, response, recovery and rehabilitation (Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002).

Greater Letaba Municipality has identified the following major disaster risks challenges:

| No. | Туре | Risks | |
|-----|------------------------------|--|--|
| | | | |
| 1 | Hydro meteorological hazards | Draught, floods and fire | |
| 2 | Biological hazards | Food poisoning, foot & Mouth diseases. | |
| 3 | Technological hazard | Dam failure, road accidents | |

| 4 | Environmental degradation | Deforestation, soil erosion, land degradation, and |
|---|---------------------------|--|
| | | water pollution. |

8. LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

8.1 Introduction

The purpose of LED is to create an enabling environment in which local people and institutions can make realistic and practical contribution to strengthen the local economy, create more jobs, promote new enterprises, including self-employment and improve the quality and prospects of life for all.

8.2 A Broad Economic Overview of South Africa

South Africa is a middle-income developing country with an abundant supply of natural resources, well-developed financial, legal, communication, energy and transport sectors, a modern infrastructure, and a stock exchange which rank among the 10 largest in the world.

South Africa's economic policy over the past nine years has been shaped by the government's development strategy in areas of education, health, social development, security, land reform and poverty alleviation. The government's policy decisions have been designed to promote sustainable economic growth, and to ensure that the benefits of growth are shared across an increasingly greater spectrum of society.

The country's economic policy is based on the macro-economic policy called Growth, Employment and Redistribution (GEAR). It aims to find a balance between promoting economic growth on one hand, and social service delivery and job creation on the other. GEAR combines the goals of deficit reduction, reprioritizing of government expenditure to enhance poverty reduction and embarking on macro-economic reforms to promote job creation.

The social transition that has accompanied the demise of apartheid has seen a vast increase in economic participation. Factors underlying this have included an increase on female participation in the economy, as well as migration to urban areas by rural poor. South Africa also has a dual agricultural economy: a well-developed commercial sector and predominantly subsistence oriented sector in the traditionally settled rural areas of which Mopani District is constituted. This is probably one of the glaring factors that provides for the South African economy as consisting of the first and the second economy. The first and second economy in our country is separated from each other by a structural fault.

The second economy emerged during the long period of colonialism and apartheid as a result of the deliberate imposition of social, political and economic exclusion of the African majority by a racist state. Whilst exacerbated by the imperatives of globalization, the restructuring of the economy also reflects, to some degree the response of capital to the extension of citizenship and economic rights to previously disenfranchised.

This restructuring has segmented the labour market into three overlapping zones, namely core, non-core workforce and the peripheral workforce. The core consists of workers that benefit directly from global integration, advances in worker rights and other forms of inclusion in social, economic and political institutions. Formal sector workers are generally highly organised in the trade union movement, although new jobs created in the formal sector tend has diminished, it's still constitutes more than half of the economically active population.

While they enjoy higher salaries, secure employment and good working conditions, growing numbers of people depend on their wages. Men rather than women are more easily absorbed into this core of labour market. The restructuring of the workforce is increasing the levels of a typical employment. This includes actualization, fixed term contract and working from home.

Those pushed into these precarious and intensive working conditions become part of non-core workforce. Because of the temporary nature of their work, union organization is much harder amongst the non-core workforce. The rights won by workers in the core of the economy are difficult to realize in an environment of poorly organized temporary workers, where women are more likely to find work.

The peripheral zone consists of those who have been excluded from the formal economy and engage in informal income generating activities on the margins, or depend on the support of friends and family and or social grants.

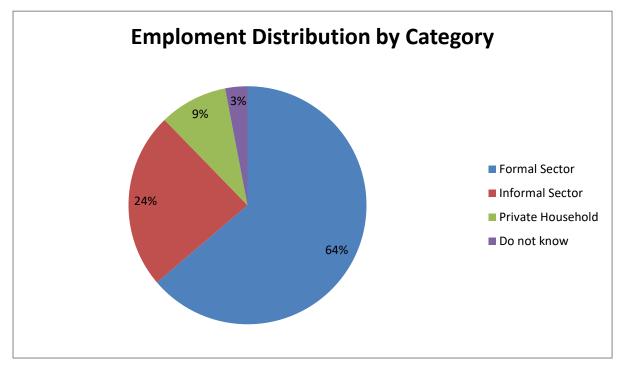
This includes the street traders and hawkers who sell basic commodities to the poor, memorabilia to the tourists and food to urban workers.

While some of those operating in the urban economy are able to secure relatively stable niches in markets created by formal sector economic activity, others find themselves excluded from such markets altogether and seek out survival through dependence on welfare grants and the barter of goods services.

8.3 Local Economic Profile

8.3.1 Employment Distribution by Category





Source: (Census 2022)

Table no 39: Employment Distribution by sector

| Type of Sector | No of people employed | |
|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| Agriculture | 3 421 | |
| Mining (Sand) | 664 | |
| Manufacturing | 2 673 | |
| Electricity | 350 | |
| Construction | 2 476 | |
| Transport | 1 584 | |
| Trade | 11 258 | |
| Finance | 2 112 | |

| Community Services | 8 730 |
|--------------------|-------|
| Household | 1 228 |

8.4 Comparative and Competitive Advantage of Greater Letaba Municipality

8.4.1 Agricultural Sector

Agriculture in GLM contributes 5.5% of the agricultural sector of the District. More importantly the agricultural sector is one of the major employers in the municipality. The agriculture sector is also known as important employer at a district level, employing more than 19.8% of the District workforce. Emerging black farmers with potential for economic growth are compromised by lack of funding and therefore need financial assistance.

The most important factor limiting agricultural production and development in GLM is the availability of water. This is also true for the majority of Limpopo Province, which is located in the dry Savannah sub-region. In general, the province experience hot summer and mild winters, with the average annual rainfall ranging between 300-400 and 600 mm. The province also encompasses a wide range in respect of its topography, with its elevation varying between 600m-900m above sea level.

Large portion of the municipality have land capabilities of moderate potential arable land, concentrated mainly in the central parts of the municipality. Much of this land is currently in private ownership and is already utilised for cultivation. The Northern and North Western parts of the municipality mainly have land capability of marginal potential arable land and non-arable, low to moderate potential grazing land. These parts are almost extensively under Tribal Authority custodianship and may possibly be available for further development. However, given the largely limited potential for cultivation, further development potential in these parts of the municipality are limited, allowing mainly for grazing purpose. Despite this, there are number of plant options that could be considered for production in the municipality and need to be explored further.

Since most environmental factors that determine the habitat of specific crops can only be controlled or changed on a very small scale by the farmer, crops should be chosen that are adaptable to the environment.

Commercial farming in GLM compromises mainly mangoes, citrus and avocadoes, with litchis and nuts also being farmed in the regions surrounding the municipality on a commercial scale. The largest tomato farm in Southern Africa, ZZ2 is located in the Mooketsi valley within GLM.

8.4.2 Forestry Sector

The location of forestry plantations in the southern parts of the Municipality creates opportunities for the beneficiation of timber products from these plantations. Forestry plantations in the Municipality are mainly owned by Mondi, Montina and the Hans Merensky Trust, with these companies largely undertaking processing enterprises themselves. Other existing processing undertaken in the Municipality includes sawmills, the dipping and production of electrification poles.

The location of these timber plantations within the municipal boundaries allows further valueadding opportunities through the manufacturing of timber construction materials.

These products could include timber beams and trusses, window and door frames, wooden flooring etc. The production of these construction materials could be of particular value in serving the local communities.

Possible further value-adding activities related to the timber plantations could also include the establishment of a furniture factory in Modjadjiskloof, close to the timber plantations. Support should be given for the establishment of SMMEs in the timber manufacturing industry and could include enterprises such as small scale furniture and coffin making.

8.4.3 Tourism Sector

GLM draws its comparative and competitive advantage from tourism. This is mainly because of the vast potential in terms of suitable resources in the municipality. These potentials are reflected hereunder:

- Rain Queen (Queen Modjadji);
- The African Ivory route that passes through Modjadjiskloof;
- Modjadji Nature reserve, with the Modjadji (Encephalartos Transverse Cycad Forestry only found here);
- Modjadji Lodge (Lebjene);
- Vast tomato plantations of ZZ2;
- Shidila Lodge
- Modjadjiskloof waterfalls;
- Modjadjiskloof Lodge and caravan Park;

- Walking trails;
- Grootbosch;
- Manokwe Caves;
- Nehakwe Mountains Lodge.
- The Modjadji Royal White House

8.4.4 Retail Sector

8.4.4.1 Formal Trading Activities

The formal trading activities in Greater Letaba Municipality takes place mainly in Modjadjiskloof e.g. All joy tomato processing plant, Kulani timbers Lone sawmill, Spar super market, U-save and Ga-Kgapane were there is Modjadji Plaza. E.g. Shoprite, KFC, Nedbank, Capitec bank as well as the ATMs for all banks (Standard bank, ABSA, FNB).

 Table no 40: Expanded Public Work Programme, Community Work Programme and LED jobs

 created

| Type Of Job | Number Employed | Gender | | Youth | Adults |
|--------------|-----------------|--------|--------|-------|--------|
| | | Male | Female | | |
| EPWP | 120 | 50 | 70 | 76 | 44 |
| LED Projects | | | | | |
| CWP | 1217 | | | | |

8.4.4.2 Informal Trading Activities

The informal sector plays a key role in supplying goods to the local communities. Main activities are located around taxi ranks, along key road segments and through the rural settlement.

8.5 Opportunity for Economic Growth and Employment

Greater Letaba Municipality has the following major economic pillars:

- Agriculture, including Agro-processing which is already the largest part of formal employment;
- Tourism, which is the key sector with significant opportunities for expansion and growth;
- Retails and service businesses.
- The Limpopo business registration centre will also go a long way in assisting small businesses and promote entrepreneurs.

8.6 Local Skill Base

Greater Letaba Municipality should concentrate on three priority sectors namely agriculture, tourism and retail. There is general shortage of skills in these sectors. The municipality relies on the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development on agricultural technical skills. The municipality is an agricultural and tourism based potential and skills can be invested in those sectors.

8.7 Strategically Located Land for Economic Development

There are three nodal points in the municipality which are strategically located for LED growth including:

- Ga-Kgapane nodal point which is largely doing well in terms of retail services;
- Senwamokgope nodal point is strategically located for shopping complex and
- Mokwakwaila nodal point could do well in terms of development of shopping complex and residential area.

8.8 Challenges in the Municipal Economic Development

The following are challenges that hamper economic development in the municipality:

8.8.1 Land Claims

Approximately 48% of the land contained within the boundaries of the Municipality is currently the subjected to land claims. The process of land claims is a lengthy one and has as yet not been resolved by the Land Claims Commission.

This not only creates a high level of uncertainty with regard to existing commercial farmers and their ability to expand or employ more people but also creates an uncertain climate that deters investment in the area.

8.8.2 Lack of Funding or Financial Support

Another constraining factor in respect of development in Greater Letaba Municipality is related to the large areas of land (approximately 50%) registered in the name of the state and under the custodianship of traditional authorities. As such, small farmers are farming on communal land, to which they cannot get title deed, but only have permission to occupy.

Therefore, farming on communal land precludes small farmers from obtaining financial support through commercial institutions such as banks, which prevents these farmers from expanding their farming enterprises or obtaining the necessary insets such as specialised machinery. Furthermore, access to funding, even for minor, necessary improvements to public and private sector products in the tourism industry, is extremely difficult to secure.

8.8.3 Lack of Skills

The majority of the labour force in Greater Letaba Municipal area has no, or very limited basic skills, necessitating on-the-job training. Training is particularly necessary in the processing of fruit and vegetables and in the timber industry, which requires somewhat higher skills levels. The lack of these skills largely constrains the development of manufacturing and agro-processing industries in the municipal area.

Municipality has agricultural and tourism opportunities to tap in. In this respect, there are particular challenge in terms of the transfer of skills and mentorship from successful business people to entrepreneurs and small business owners.

Many of the small-scale farmers are illiterate to some extent or lack the knowledge in respect of writing business plans for their businesses. This is also the case for tourism development, where no sufficient practical support is given to emerging tourism entrepreneurs or SMMEs in terms of pre-feasibility, feasibility and business planning.

8.8.4 Access to Markets

Most of the small-scale farmers and manufacturers do not have access to the larger markets outside of the municipal area or even their respective villages. This forces them to sell their products to the local communities and prevents the expansion of their businesses.

Access to markets for small-scale farmers is further constrained by accessibility issues and the poor condition of roads in the remote rural areas. The municipality envisages developing the shopping complexes at Senwamokgope.

8.8.5 Lack of Adequate Water

A further constraining factor is the lack of water, particularly in the northern parts of the municipality. Many of the small-scale farmers are located alongside perennial rivers but a large proportion of farmers are located away from these rivers.

The water supply is not sufficient in terms of irrigation and many small-scale farmers therefore rely on dry-land farming. Furthermore, the main agricultural products only naturally occur in the southern parts of the municipal area. Agricultural production and expansion would therefore not be viable development options for the northern areas of the Municipality, which have a drier climate.

8.8.6 Lack of Industrial Estate

In terms of manufacturing, a major constraining factor is the lack of a defined industrial area in the municipality, with some manufacturing plants being located among the business premises in Modjadjiskloof. Furthermore, industrial plants in Greater Letaba Municipality do not receive preferential rates in respect of electricity and water, but are paying urban rates.

The establishment of an industrial estate with incentives for development could attract factories and other manufacturing industries to the municipality. Politsi industries and surrounding areas were shifted to Tzaneen after the Municipal Boundaries Demarcation in 2000.

8.8.7 Lack of Tourism Infrastructure

GLM does not currently have a large range of accommodation, conference or tourism facilities, which hampers the development of the tourism sector in the municipality. The town of Modjadjiskloof also has very little to offer as a place to stop for refreshments or supplies. In addition, if a critical mass of attractive and innovative products is not created at Modjadji, and adequately marketed, the few products that have been created will fail to perform in the highly competitive situation that prevails in South African tourism as a whole.

Furthermore, the lack of coordination in terms of an integrated tourism development plan for Modjadji is a serious threat, which could result in one of Limpopo's most important tourism icons never reaching its full potential.

8.9 LED Projects in Greater Letaba Municipality

The municipality is embarking on various LED projects with the aim of growing the economy through identifying and assisting various SMMEs within the municipality to be self-sustaining and create employment. In the past financial year, the municipality was able to assist local farmers through farming inputs (seeds, boreholes, fencing, fertilizers, water tanks, drips). The LED section continues to monitor and work with various local business within the LED forums to address issues around economic development in the municipality. The LED section plans to rejuvenate the tourism sector, trade and industry and agriculture sector for the municipality to attract employment and capital investment. Manokwe Cave, Mokwakwaila factor business center, operationalisation of Senopelwa Showground, Caravan Park are some of the plans the municipality will embark on in the 2024/25 financial year. In terms of Tourism, the municipality plans to have tourism signage in all tourism establishment.

| STRENGTH | WEAKNESSES | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| Functioning Agriculture, Tourism Forum and Proactive LED staff. LED Forum | Majority of people located far away from economic viable areas; General shortage of skills in three priority sectors: agriculture, tourism and retail; General infrastructure backlog which hampers new infrastructure development; Economic dependence on government for employment and revenue and Insufficient funds to maintain existing infrastructure. | | |
| Opportunities | Threats | | |
| Growing retail opportunities; | High unemployment and high proportion of discouraged workers; | | |

8.10 SWOT Analysis: Local Economic Development

| • Excessive reliance on un-qualified |
|--|
| ground water resources; Poor coordination of activities and planning within various sectors; HIV afflicting the economically |
| irrational active people and governance structures; |
| • Shortage of water and economically irrational allocation of water; |
| |

 Table no 42:
 Local Economic Development SWOT Analysis:

9. FINANCIAL VIABILITY

9.1 Introduction

The purpose of analysing the financials of the municipality is to determine the financial soundness of the institution so that the municipality can improve its financial management capacity and revenue. However, grants dependency is a serious financial constraint to the municipality.

9.2 Financial Management System

The financial management system comprises of policies, procedures, personnel and equipment. The municipality has financial management policies and procedures.

The following financial management policies and procedures were approved by Council:

9.2.1 Credit Control and Debt Collection Procedures/Policies

The municipality has a credit control policy which outlines methods and procedure for debt collections in terms of non-compliance. The Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy was reviewed, the policy is credible, sustainable, manageable and informed by affordability and value for money. There has been a need to review certain components to achieve a higher collection rate. Some of the revisions included the lowering of the credit periods for the down payment of debts.

9.2.2 Billing System

The municipality has an effective billing system which enables the municipality to collect revenue.

9.2.3 Revenue Management

The municipality has mechanisms in place to ensure revenue enhancing capacity within the municipality. Due to reliance on grants and low collection on rates and services, the municipality has developed the revenue enhancement strategy to assist the municipality to effectively generate income. The purpose of the strategy is to stabilize the financial and economic sustainability of the municipality to broaden the income base and increase revenue and reduce proportionally high costs to affordable levels and to Create an environment which enhances development, growth and service delivery. There is a need for the municipality to embark on collections in different properties owned by the municipality but services not being paid by the people utilising these properties.

9.2.4 Investment Policy

The municipality has developed an investment policy which guides all investment activities and the utilization of the proceeds from such investments.

9.2.5 Tariffs policy

The municipality's tariff policy provides a broad framework within which the council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that promote sustainable delivery. This policy is also applicable to all sundry tariffs, as provided for in the Tariff listing of Greater Letaba Municipality.

9.2.6 Indigent policy

In terms of the municipality's indigent policy, households with a total monthly gross income as determined by Council qualifies to a subsidy on property rates and services charges for sewerage and refuse removal and will additionally receive 6kl of water per month free of charge. The free basic electricity households are also covered in the Indigent policy. The policy gives priority to the basic needs of the community, promote the social and economic development of the community and ensure that all residents and communities in the municipality have access to at least the minimum level of basic municipal services.

9.2.7 Rates policy

The Rates policy allows the municipality to exercise their power to impose rates within a statutory framework which enhance certainty, uniformity and simplicity across the nation, and which takes account of historical imbalances and the burden of rates on the poor. The objective of this policy is to give effect to the implementation of the Rates policy as contemplated in Section 6 of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

9.2.8 Writing Off of Irrecoverable Debt

The policy is in accordance with the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, Local Government Municipal Systems Act 2000, as amended and other related legislation. The policy ensures that before any debt is written off; it must be proved that the debt has become irrecoverable.

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that the principles and procedures for writing off irrecoverable debt are formalised.

To set clear guidelines in respect of the following:

- Determining the amount of bad debt to be written off;
- Approval of balance to be written off.

9.2.9 Inventory and asset Management

The main function of asset management unit is to ensure the efficient management of municipal assets and address issues of internal controls. The Municipality is conducting stock count on quarterly and annual basis to account for inventory.

9.2.10 Cash flow Management

The Municipality does not have challenges in terms of paying creditors and all creditors are paid within specified period of the agreement with the municipality.

9.2.11 Expenditure Management

Creditors are paid within 30 days from the date of submission of invoices.

9.2.12 Supply Chain Management

The municipality has formulated and implemented a Supply Chain Management Policy legislative requirement. The municipality has supply chain management policy which is implemented as per MFMA and other relevant legislations and prescripts.

9.3 Financial Sources of the Municipality

The Municipality has the following sources:

- Equitable share;
- Financial Management Grant;
- Municipal Infrastructure Grants (MIG);
- Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)
- Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)
- Agency fees from the Department of Transport;
- Revenue from exchanged transactions such as service charges electricity and refuse;
- Licences and permits and
- Traffic fines.

- Agency fees from Mopani District Municipality
- Energy Efficiency site demand management

9.4 Budget and Treasury Management

The budget preparation process of the municipality is aligned to the IDP Process and Performance Management System. Treasury management entails the management of cash flows and bank accounts investments. Monthly and quarterly reconciliations and reporting are done by the municipality to comply with the MFMA and other related regulations.

9.5 Submission of Financial Statements to the Office of the Auditor General of South Africa (AGSA)

The municipality also adheres to the stipulated timeframes with regard to submission of financial statements and addresses audit raised timeously.

9.6 Corrective Measures on Auditor General Reports

Audit action plan was developed to address findings raised by Auditor General. The Audit Steering committee was also established to track progress during audit and monitor implementation of the AGSA's matters.

10.1 Background

Section 152 of the constitution reflects that one of the objectives of the Local government is to encourage the involvement of communities. The white paper on local government expects the municipality to be working with citizens and groups within the community to find sustainable ways to meet their economic, social and material needs and improve the quality of lives.

Greater Letaba Municipality is using a number of ways and systems to involve communities and improve governance such as:

- Public participation;
- IDP representative forum;
- Imbizos;
- Quarterly meeting of Traditional leaders;
- Inter- governmental forum at local level;
- Community input through wards committee and
- Environmental-Forum.

10.2 Municipal Council and Committees

The Municipal Council Committees such as the Executive and Portfolio committees are fully functional. Council meeting are held quarterly with special council meetings convened when needs arise.

10.3 Relationship with Traditional Council

GLM has a good relationship with the 10 traditional council. These traditional leaders sit in the council of the municipality. The municipality has established a Traditional Leader's Forum which sits on quarterly basis with the Mayor.

10.4 Inter-governmental Relations

GLM is responsible for facilitating inter-governmental relations within its area of jurisdiction. The municipality is the convenor of the manager's forum for strategic alignment, coordination and integration. It serves as an intergovernmental structure where sector Departmental managers in the municipality.

10.5 Community Input

The municipality will appoint ward committees in all wards that assist the municipality in getting community inputs.

The municipality has functional ward committees in all 30 wards. They attend all municipal activities as expected. Public meetings are held where communities are given progress reports and continuous seeking mandate.

10.6 Ward Committees

The municipality will establish 30 ward committees which assist council in term of liaising with the community. They play a role as a link between the community and the municipality and facilitate development of long-term vision. Ward committees ensure that the needs of the community are captured in the IDP by attending public participation meetings and submitting inputs to the municipality.

The municipality has developed a ward committee policy to ensure the effectiveness and efficiency of the system. The ward committees assist in terms of monitoring municipal institutional performance. The ward committee's reports get evaluated every month for the purpose of monitoring their functionality and effectiveness.

10.7 Community Development Workers

The municipality has 17 CDW's against 30 wards, meaning some of these CDW's are allocated in more than one ward. These impacts on the effectiveness of their operation.

10.8 Oversight Committees

10.8.1 Municipal Public Account Committee (MPAC)

The municipality has established a Municipal Public Accounts Committee in terms of Sections 33 and 79 of the Municipal Structures Act 1998. This committee plays an oversight role of the council. The committee consists of nine non-executive councillors.

10.8.2 Municipal Council Committees

Greater Letaba Municipality has established council committees to assist with various processing of issues.

10.9 Audit, Anti-Corruption and Risk Management

10.9.1 Internal Audit

Risk based audits are conducted and reports are submitted to management and audit committee. The municipality has its own audit committee which performs its responsibility in terms of Sections 165 and 166 of the MFMA.

10.9.2 Antifraud-Corruption Strategy

The municipality has developed the antifraud-corruption strategy; whose objectives are:

- To prevent and combat fraud and corruption and related corruption activities;
- To punish perpetrators of corruption and fraud
- To safeguard GLM properties, funds, business and interest.

10.10 Risk Management

The risk management report provides extensive information on the strategic risks facing the municipality, and the manner in which they will be mitigated and the impact on the municipal objectives. The following risks were identified

| STR | ATEGIC RISH | X 2023/2024 | | |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| No | Strategic | Risk | Root causes | Action Plan |
| | objective | | | |
| | S | | | |

| | | 5 | | |
|---|------------|-------------|--------------------------|--|
| 1 | Access to | | Critical damage to | Installation of solar and inventor |
| | sustainab | services | infrastructure due to | system |
| | le quality | disruptions | vandalism or natural | |
| | basic | | disaster | Implementation of Electricity |
| | services. | | Ageing infrastructure | infrastruc t ure maintenance plan |
| | | | | |
| | | | Inadequate | Implemenatatino of road |
| | | | maintenance of | mainteanance plan |
| | | | infrastructure | |
| | | | Ineffective inter- | Implementation of road |
| | | | governmental relation | maintenance plan |
| | | | | |
| | | | Inadequate of service | Ensure functionality of the local |
| | | | delivery by-laws | IGR |
| | | | | |
| | | | Inadequate access to | Gazetting of By-laws (Property |
| | | | communication | rates, Credit and debt |
| | | | networks | management, environmental |
| | | | lack of service delivery | management and electricity by- |
| | | | standards | laws) |
| | | | | |
| | | | Illegal strikes | Monitoring of SMMES through SLA |
| | | | | with engineers |
| | | | Unavailability of | |
| | | | electricity supply | Review of institutional service |
| | | | | delivery standards |
| | | | Poor quality of project | |
| | | | deliveries by emerging | |
| | | | SMME's (Small | |
| | | | medium, and micro | |
| | | | enterprise) | |
| | | | enterprisej | |

| 2 | Improved | Unsafe | Workplace congestion | Training of employees on standard | |
|---|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | quality of | | | operating procedures for OHS | |
| | life | environment | Non-compliance with | operating procedures for one | |
| | inc | and | occupational and | Training of employees on fall | |
| | | conditions | health safety | | |
| | | conuntions | 5 | arrester system | |
| | | | procedures | | |
| | | | | Procurement of fall arrester | |
| | | | Non-functional OHS | system | |
| | | | committee | | |
| | | | | Ensure the functionality of OHS | |
| | | | Lack of experience | Committee | |
| | | | working with heights | | |
| | | | devices | Conversion of municipal houses | |
| | | | | into offices | |
| 3 | Improved | Fraud and | Inadequate fraud | Ongoing financial interest | |
| | governan | corruption | detection procedures | disclosure | |
| | ce and | | | | |
| | organizat | | Non compliance to | Pre-employment screenings | |
| | ion | | ethical standards | | |
| | excellenc | | | Review of fraud prevention plan | |
| | e | | Inadequate internal | | |
| | | | control review | Conduct fraud and ethics risks | |
| | | | | assessment | |
| | | | Lack of consequence | | |
| | | | management | Employee induction programmes | |
| | | | | (integrity, ethics and conduct) | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | Investigation of fraud and | |
| | | | | corruption cases reported | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | Implementation of consequence | |
| | | | | management | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | Implementing system generated | |
| | | | | receipts | |
| | | | | | |

| 4 | Sustainab | Inability to | Limited revenue | Finalisation infrustructure funding | |
|---|------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| | le | raise | streams | agreements | |
| | financial | sufficient | | | |
| | institutio | revenue | Lack of | Increase revenue collection | |
| | n | | implementation of | (Billing Vs Collection: 95%) | |
| | | | revenue enhancement | | |
| | | | strategy | Review of detailed revenue | |
| | | | | enhancement strategy | |
| | | | Poor financial health | | |
| | | | | Implementation of revenue | |
| | | | Unavailability of | enhancement strategy | |
| | | | cashflow | | |
| 5 | Improved | Inadequate | Climate change leads | Development of climate change | |
| | quality of | response to | to extrene weather | response strategy | |
| | life | current and | events, natural | | |
| | | future | disasters | Implementation of climate change | |
| | | climate | | response strategy | |
| | | change | Inadequate | | |
| | | impacts | assessment of | Intergrate climate change to | |
| | | | vulnerability to | institutional policies | |
| | | | climate change | | |
| | | | | Conducting cliamate change | |
| | | | | awareness | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | Maintenance of infrastructure | |
| | - | | | damaged by natural disasters | |
| 6 | Improved | Ineffective | Poor management and | Effective implementation of | |
| | human | human | negligence | training program | |
| | resource | resource | New concelline of | Investment of a second section of | |
| | | management | Non-compliance | Implementation of organisational | |
| | | | regulations and laws. | structure with clear roles and | |
| | | | Non compliance to | accountabilities | |
| | | | Non compliance to ethical standards | Implementation of code of athics | |
| | | | euncai stanuarus | Implementation of code of ethics | |
| | | | | and fair labour practices. | |

| | | | | Effective communication with |
|---|------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | employees |
| | | | | |
| | | | | Cascading PMS to Managers and |
| | | | | Deputy Managers level |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 7 | Improved | Cyber attack | Lack of investment in | Conducting vulnerability test |
| | governan | and phishing | cyber security | assessment |
| | ce and | | | |
| | organizat | | Poor knowledge of | Information security awareness |
| | ion | | cyber threats | campaigns |
| | excellenc | | | |
| | e | | Use of personal | Licensing of security controls(|
| | | | devices on municipal | firewall and unti-virus software) |
| | | | network | |
| | | | | |
| | | | Connecting municipal | |
| | | | devices to external | |
| | | | network | |
| | | | | |
| | | | Inadequate | |
| | | | information security | |
| | | | controls | |
| 8 | Sustainab | Inability to | Inadequate | Implementation of credit control |
| | le | continue as a | implementation of | policy inclusive of Government |
| | financial | Going | credit control policy | Departments/ entities |
| | institutio | Concern | | |
| | n | | Inaccurate and | Gazetting of property rates and |
| | | | incomplete billing of | debt collection by-laws |
| | | | customers | |
| | | | | Conducting of data cleansing |
| | | | Lack of property rates | |
| | | | and debt collection by- | Review of Debt Collection |

| | | | laws | mechanism regarding the parked | |
|----|-----------|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| | | | | accounts (Inactive accounts) | |
| | | | Inability to collects | | |
| | | | debt | Finalise transfer of tittle deeds for | |
| | | | | properties that are still in the name | |
| | | | | of the municipality and yet they are | |
| | | | | occupied (Extension 5) | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 9 | Integrate | Non- | Lack of database for all | Utilisation of Munsoft to align IDP, | |
| | d | alignment of | stakeholders. | Budget and SDBIP | |
| | sustainab | IDP, Budget | Stakenorder 5. | budget and bbbh | |
| | le | and SDBIP | Non-Implementation | Consideration of plans (| |
| | developm | | of IDP Review process | IDP, budget and SDBIP) by | |
| | ent | | plan. | technical rep forum | |
| | | | 1 | ľ | |
| | | | Lack of feedback on | Review of Plans by IA and AC | |
| | | | planned projects | | |
| | | | | Utilisation of Munsoft system to | |
| | | | Lack of coordination | align the plans | |
| | | | between IDP, Budget | | |
| | | | and SDBIP | | |
| 10 | Improved | Uncoordinat | Inadequate | Conduct door to door campaigns | |
| | and | ed informal | implementation of | for unregistered businesses. | |
| | inclusive | and street | LIBRA. | | |
| | local | trading | | Implementation Street trading by- | |
| | economy | | Unavailability of Street | Laws | |
| | | | Trading by-law | | |

| 11 | Integrate | Land | Lack of land invasion | Implementation land invasion | |
|----|------------|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | d | invasion | strategy | strategy | |
| | sustainab | | | | |
| | le Human | | Population growth | Implementation of SPLUMA by- | |
| | settlemen | | and rural-urban | laws | |
| | t | | migration | | |
| | | | | Implementation of land invasion | |
| | | | Inadequate | court orders | |
| | | | implementation of by- | | |
| | | | laws | Effective communication with land | |
| | | | | owners | |
| | | | Delay in eviction of | | |
| | | | land invaders | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Reluctance of | | |
| | | | landowners to release | | |
| | | | land for economic | | |
| | | | development | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Lack of buy-in from | | |
| | | | sector departments | | |
| 12 | Sustainab | Insufficient | Current assets are less | Development of financial recovery | |
| | le | cash | than current liabilities. | plan | |
| | financial | reserves to | | | |
| | institutio | cover short - | Adoption of unfunded | Implementation of cost | |
| | n | term | budget | containment measure | |
| | | creditors/co | | | |
| | | mmitments. | Tariffs not cost | Improvement of the municipality | |
| | | | reflective. | cash coverage ratio | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Theft of money | Reduction of non-core expenditure | |
| | | | collected | | |
| | | | | Review of costing structure | |

10.11 Supply Chain Committees

The municipality has established supply chain committees in terms of supply chain regulation of local government. The Bid specification, evaluation and adjudication committees are established and functional.

10.12 Complaints Management System

The municipality has established a complaints management system in order to address service delivery related complaints. Through this system the municipality is able to attend and address issues concerning the municipality. The municipality has established the batho pele committee The premier complaints forum and the presidential hotline are also in place are also in place.

10.13 Audit Outcome for the Past Five (5) Financial Years

The table below depicts the audit outcomes of Greater Letaba Municipality for the past five (5) financial years.

Table no 43: Municipal Audit Outcomes from 2018/2019 to 2022/2023

| 2018/2019 | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023 |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Unqualified | Unqualified | Unqualified | Unqualified | Unqualified |

Source: Auditor General Report

10.14 Public Participation Programme

The municipality has developed an annual public participation programme. The programme targets all wards and specific villages. These meetings afford politicians opportunity to report back on progress made and direct contact with ordinary community members. The municipality will conduct IDP/Budget public participation during the month of April 2024. These meetings were well attended and are spread across the 8 municipal clusters.

10.15 Communication System

The municipality has a communication strategy which is reviewed annually and has a Communication unit. These initiatives have improved communications amongst stakeholders around key municipal activities and programmes.

10.16 Special Programme for Council

The special activities of council are namely:

- Gender desk;
- Youth desk and
- Disability desk.
- HIV/ AIDS Council

These desk have been established in the office of the mayor to coordinate the interest, promote needs of special groups in the programmes and activities of the municipality. The needs of the special groups amongst others are:

- Skills development;
- Employment opportunities and
- Assistance devices like wheelchairs, walking sticks, hearing aids etc.

10.17 Organizational Structure and Alignment to Powers and Functions

The municipality had developed an organogram which has been adopted by council. The total composition of the staff establishment is 321 with 265 posts filled. This indicates a vacancy of 56 posts which is 17%. The filling of posts is done in terms of the need that is informed by the IDP and Budget. The organogram was done in line with the powers and functions of the municipality. All the positions are aligned to the powers and functions.

10.18 Special Groups

10.18.1 Youth and Children

Youth constitute the highest population in GLM and they represent the most vulnerable group in the society.

| Needs | Challenges |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Recreational parks | Child Abuse |
| Youth information Centre | High school drop-out |
| Bursaries | Teenage Pregnancy |

Table no 44: Needs and Challenges of Youth and Children

| Community Libraries | Alcohol and substance abuse |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| Job creation | HIV/AIDS |
| Sports complex | Unemployment |

10.18.2 Women and Elderly

In GLM women constitute about over 55% of the general population. Elderly women are as well regarded as vulnerable group in the society and they are faced with serious challenges.

Table no 45: Needs and Challenges of Women and Elderly

| Needs | Challenges |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Old age facilities | Abuse and neglect |
| Family support programme | Sexism |
| Women sports development | Inequality and patriarchy |
| Community poverty alleviation project | Vulnerable |
| Jobs | Illiteracy |

Table no 46: Challenges Faced by Disability

| Needs | Challenges |
|---|--|
| Disability friendly RDP houses (toilet inside) | Abuse and neglect |
| Braille and sign language interpretation in public events | Inequality |
| Disability sports and sports facilities | Accessibility of public transport and infrastructure |
| Automated wheel chairs | Unavailability of assistive devices |

10.19 HIV/AIDS Mainstreaming in the Housing Sector

Poor housing and infrastructure affect persons with HIV/AIDS and those with it in turn affect the production of housing, the ownership status of the houses, repayments and the sustainability of the concerned institutions.

Some of the connections between housing and HIV/AIDS:

- Evictions and homelessness
- Overcrowding
- Stretched household budgets.

11. MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

11.1 Background

The purpose of conducting an institutional analysis is to ensure that the municipal development strategies take existing institutional capacities into consideration and that institutional shortcomings are addressed. The Greater Letaba Local Municipality was established in 2000 in terms of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998).

11.2 Political Structure

11.2.1 Political Component

GLM is a category B type municipality and is graded at Level 3. It has an executive committee system. The political component of the municipality comprises of 60 councillors, 30 of them are ward councillors with each representing their constituencies. The Mayor is the political head of the municipality. The Speaker presides over the council. By comparison, there is a political stability in the municipality.

11.2.3 The Executive Committee

There are 10 (ten) executive committee members. The Mayor chairs the executive committee meetings. The Executive Committee consist of the following councillors:

| Cllr. Mamanyoha T.D | The Mayor |
|----------------------|--|
| Cllr. Lebeko F | Corporate and Shared Services |
| Cllr. Kgapane T.J | Budget and Treasury |
| Cllr. Ramaremela M.J | Economic Development, Housing and Spatial Planning |
| Cllr. Mangena M.S | Environment Affairs |
| Cllr Mohlele M | Public Transport and Roads |
| Cllr. Baloyi R.G | Infrastructure |
| Cllr. Selowa M.G | Water and Sanitation Services |
| Cllr. Mosila M.R | Community Services |

| Table no | 47: | Executive | Committee | Members |
|----------|-----|-----------|-----------|---------|
|----------|-----|-----------|-----------|---------|

| Cllr. Ramaano K.E | Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Sport, Recreation, milliouna Guitare |

Table no 48: MPAC Committee Members

| MPAC Chairperson | Cllr. Makhurupetse M.M | |
|-------------------|------------------------|--|
| Committee Members | Cllr. Mohale R.W | |
| | Cllr. Lekitima M.V | |
| | Cllr. Mohale M.J | |
| | Cllr. Monyela K.B | |
| | Cllr. Selowa D.L | |
| | Cllr. Ramapuputla L | |
| | Cllr. Ndima B.H | |
| | Cllr. Mabidilala E | |
| | Cllr. Mangena M.S | |

Greater Letaba Municipality Organogram

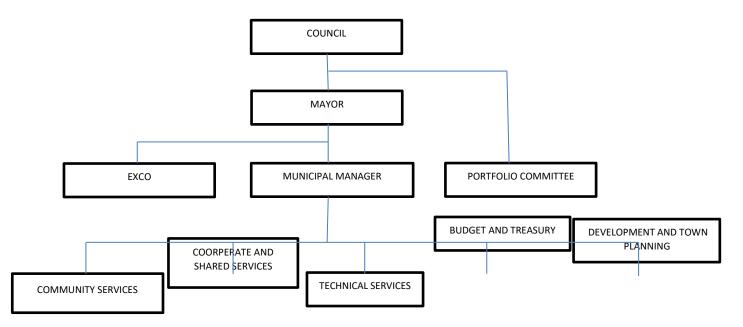


Figure no:1 GLM Organogram

11.3 Greater Letaba Municipality Employment Equity

The Greater Letaba Municipality Employment Equity Plan was approved by the council. The plan was implemented with effect from 1 July 2016 and it deals with identified employment barriers as well target to achieve demographic representation. The plan is reviewed annually.

Table no 49: Employment demographics

| Occupational level | Male | | Female | | TOTAL |
|---|---------|-------|---------|-------|-------|
| | African | White | African | White | |
| Top management (section 57) | 01 | | 00 | 0 | 01 |
| Senior management(level 02) | 01 | | 01 | | 02 |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialist and mid management (level 03) | 30 | 1 | 12 | 01 | 44 |
| Skilledtechnicalandacademicallyqualifiedworkers,juniormanagement,supervisors,foreman,andsuperintendents | 25 | 0 | 21 | 0 | 46 |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making | 47 | 0 | 32 | 0 | 79 |
| Unskilled and defined decision making | 43 | 01 | 53 | 0 | 97 |
| Total | 147 | 02 | 119 | 01 | 269 |

11.4 Greater Letaba Municipality's Powers and Functions

- The provision and maintenance of child care facilities;
- Development of local tourism;

- Municipal planning;
- Municipal roads and public transport;
- Administer public regulations;
- Administer billboards and display of advertisements in public areas;
- Administer cemeteries, funerals parlours and crematoriums;
- Cleansing;
- Control of public nuisances;
- Control of undertakings that sell liquor to the public;
- Ensure the provision of facilities for the accommodation, care and burial of animals;
- Fencing and fences;
- Licensing and dogs;
- Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to public;
- Administer and maintenance of local amenities;
- Development and maintenance of local sport facilities;
- Develop and administer markets;
- Development and maintenance of municipal parks and recreation;
- Regulate noise pollution;
- Administer pounds;
- Development and maintenance of disposal;
- Administer street trading;
- The imposition and collection of taxes and charges on fees as related to the municipal's function;
- Receipt and allocation of grants made to the municipalities;
- Imposition and collection of other taxes, levies and duties as related to the municipalities functions and
- Refuse removal, refuse dumps disposal.

11.5 Administrative Component

The Municipal Manager is the head of the administrative arm of the municipality. There are

Six (6) directorates in the municipality namely:

- Municipal manager and Mayors office
- Budget and Treasury Office;
- Technical Services;
- Corporate and Shared Services;
- Community Services and Social Development
- Development and Town Planning.

Each directorate is headed by a Director who is accountable to the Municipal Manager. The office of the Municipal Manager is organized purposefully to give administrative support to council sittings, executive committee meetings, office of the mayor, the speaker, the chief whip and three other full-time councillors. The rest of the other councillors utilize the office of the mayor and their respective directorates for administrative and service delivery purposes.

 Table no 50: Municipal Directorates and their Functions

| Directorate/Office | Purpose of the Directorate |
|--|---|
| Corporate And Shared Services | To ensure efficient and effective operation of council services, human resources management, legal services and the provision of high quality customer orientated administrative systems. Ensuring 100% compliance to the Skills Development Plan. |
| Budget and Treasury | To secure sound and sustainable management of the financial affairs of GLM by managing the budget and treasury office and advisory services to all council providing structures and assist the accounting officer and other directors in their duties and delegation contained in the MFMA. Ensuring that GLM is 100% financially viable when it comes to Cost Coverage and to manage the Grant Revenue of the municipality so that no grant funding is foregone. |
| Technical Services | To ensure that the service delivery requirements for roads are met and maintenance of water, sewerage and electricity are conducted for access to basic services. To ensure all allocated grants are fully spent (INEP and MIG). |
| Development and Town Planning | Investment growth through appropriate town and infrastructure planning in order that an environment is created whereby all residents will have a sustainable income. |
| Community Services and Social Development | To co-ordinate Environmental Health Services, Sports Arts and culture, Education, Libraries, Safety and security, Environmental and Waste management, Health and Social development programmes as well as Disaster management to decrease community affected by disasters. |

| Directorate/Office | Purpose of the Directorate | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Office of the Municipal Manager | To lead, direct, manage, motivate and inspire workforce and account to the Greater Letaba Municipal Council as | | |
| | the Accounting Officer for long term Municipal sustainability. To achieve a good credit rating by the municipality. To ensure institutional performance and compliance with relevant legislation. To monitor the performance of the | | |
| | following units: Performance Management System, Risk management, Legal services, Internal audit, Communication and events, Gender and Disability, Special programmes, Youth/HIV and Aids, Public participation. | | |

11.6 Management Information System

The Municipality has an effective and efficient Information Communication and Technology (ICT) systems, governed by the Policy manual.

The following policies are approved by the Council:

- ICT Governance Framework;
- ICT acceptable usage policy;
- ICT backup policy;
- ICT email policy;
- ICT internet policy;
- ICT user account management policy;
- ICT External Service Providers (ESP) contractors;
- ICT equipment policy;
- ICT Firewall Policy;
- ICT patch management policy;
- ICT Service Continuity Policy;
- ICT Data Centre Physical Access and Environmental Control Policy;
- ICT Anti-Virus Policy;
- ICT Security Policy and
- ICT Change Management Policy.

11.7 Community Participation

The Constitution of South Africa (1996) and the Municipal Systems Act (2000) require municipalities to involve communities in municipal governance. GLM has a communication strategy which addresses issues of community participation.

Mechanisms used by the municipality to involve communities are:

- Radio talks consultative;
- The IDP/Budget processes;
- Ward based planning;
- Consultative processes on issues of development i.e. by-laws, municipal demarcation;
- Imbizos;
- Petitions;
- Submission of inputs and Campaigns.

11.8 Human Resource Management System

The focus of human resource management in the municipality is to develop the necessary capacity internally so that the organisation can execute its developmental mandate.

The following human resource policies are approved by the Council:

- Communication policy;
- Cellular phone policy;
- Contract of employment policy;
- Bursary policy for members of the public;
- Conditions of service policy;
- Internship and experiential programme policy;
- HIV/AIDS policy;
- Employee assistance programme policy;
- Labour relations policy;
- Occupational health and safety policy;
- Language policy;
- Performance management system policy;
- Skills development policy;

- Recruitment and selection policy;
- Protective clothing allowance policy;
- Smoking policy;
- Subsistence allowance policy;
- Succession planning policy;
- Travel allowance policy for councillors;
- Telephone management policy;
- Anti-fraud and corruption policy;
- Whistle blowing policy;
- Car allowance policy;
- Career management and retention policy;
- Transport control policy and
- Sports policy.
- Leave management policy
- Ward committee policy
- EPWP policy
- Danger allowance policy
- Covid-19 policy

11.9 Employment Equity Plan and Challenges

The Municipality has an employment equity plan to ensure equitable representation of all groups, particularly the previously disadvantaged groups.

The Employment Equity Plan (EEP) has been approved by council to address previous shortcomings. The municipality has members of designated groups in different categories of the workforce areas.

People with disability are not represented at the management level. However, there are challenges in terms of achieving employment targets which include amongst others the reluctance by members of the designated groups to apply for positions at management level despite the management efforts encouraging them to apply during advertisement. When they have applied the issue of capacity becomes a challenge.

11.10 Vacancy Rate within the Municipality

The vacancy rate of Greater Letaba Municipality is at 15% (48 vacant posts).

11.11 Skills Needs within the Municipality

Greater Letaba Municipality has a need for skills such as Finance, Tourism Engineering and Built Environment, and Information Technology

11.12 Performance Management System

Performance Management is a tool that is used to measure the performance of an organisation. It involves setting of desired strategic objectives, outcomes, indicators and targets, alignment of programmes, projects and processes directly to the organisation.

In terms of Chapters 5 and 6 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000), local government is required to:

- Develop a performance management system;
- Set targets, monitor and review performance, based on indicators linked to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP);
- Publish an annual report on performance of the councillors, staff, the public and other spheres of government;
- Incorporate and report on a set of general indicators prescribed nationally by the minister responsible for local government;
- Conduct an internal audit on performance before tabling the report;
- Have the annual performance report audited by the Auditor-General;
- Involve the community in setting indicators targets and reviewing municipal performance.

GLM's performance management system aims at ensuring that all the departments within the municipality are working coherently to achieve optimum desired results. This is done by planning, reviewing, implementing, monitoring, measuring and reporting on its activities.

The development of Greater Letaba municipality's Performance Management Framework was guided by different pieces of legislations which include amongst others the following:

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Chapter 7 of Act 108 (1996);
- White Paper on Local Government 1998;
- Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000);
- Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No. 56 2003);
- Regulation 393 of 2009: Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation;
- Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to the Municipal Manager (2006);
- Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations (2001) and Batho Pele Principle

The municipality has introduced a new automated system to ensure implementation and improve performance management reporting.

12. Prioritization

Government does not have sufficient resources to address all issues identified by communities. Primarily, prioritization assists government especially the municipality in allocating scarce resources.

12.1. Priorities of Greater Letaba Municipality

The following are the priorities of the municipality:

- Provision of water and sanitation services
- Provision of road and public transport
- Refuse removal, waste and environmental management
- Provision of social amenities (sports facilities)
- Provision of educational infrastructure and services
- Job creation and livelihoods
- Safety and security
- Provision of health services
- Land use management and land ownership

12.2. Community Priorities

In order to understand the extent of the challenges faced by communities, the ward priorities were analysed on most raised challenges. The table below summarise ward priorities in Greater Letaba Municipality:

| Focus Area | Sub-Focus Area | Priorities | Comments and Projections |
|---------------------|------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| Spatial Development | Shortage of land | Land for development and | Need to address land |
| | for development | human settlement in Ga-Kgapane | invasion around Kgapane |
| | | and Modjadjiskloof (Ext 4) and | and also put budget for land |
| | | Sekgosese | invasion Strategy. |
| | | Uitspaan sites technical studies | |
| | | complete (Negative EIA Report) | Budget needed for |
| | | Upgrading of Senwamokgope and | Modjadjiskloof Ext 4 |
| | | issuing of Title deeds (by | |
| | | Coghsta) | |
| | | Farm Vrystaat technical studies done (300 sites) (DBSA) | |
| | | Makhabeni Township establishment (Altydmooi 379-Lt | |

| | | (Development of Township for | |
|----------------|------------|--|--|
| | | residential purpose- near | |
| | | Sekgopo R81. | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | SDF | Review and implementation of | Adopted by Council |
| | | SDF in all wards | |
| | | | |
| Infrastructure | Water | • Water reticulation in all villages | • MDM to intervene |
| Development | | Maintenance of boreholes and pump water in all villages | Currently 367 boreholes in GLM, 282 working, 85 not working, 69 needs to be electrified, 16 vandalised |
| | Sanitation | Replacement of the ageing sewer system in Ga-Kgapane, Modjadjiskloof, Senwamokgope VIP toilets in all villages (Reported about 7000 Needs across ward | • MDM to intervene on issues of sewer |

| | Connection of sewer system from Mokgoba to Modjadjiskloof | |
|-------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Bridges and Storm | Low level bridge across various | • Currently 13 bridges that |
| water | wards ,over 100 reported | need intervention namely: |
| | • Technical to assess for consitng | • Sekgopo (bridge to moshate ; |
| | • Grading and rehabilitation of | • Motsinoni-Mamakata bridge. |
| | streets | Boshakhe bridge |
| | | |
| | | Sephokhubje-Mamaila |
| | | bridge; |
| | | • Shaamiriri bridge (mpepule |
| | | to shamfana); |
| | | |
| | | Rotterdam - Sephokhubje |
| | | bridge; |
| | | Rotterdam bridge; |
| | | • Abel – Shamfana bridge; |
| | | • Mapaana – Medingen bridge; |

| | Ramodumo-Kuranta bridge |
|--|---|
| | • Setaseng – Moshate bridge |
| | • Polaseng-Matipane bridge; |
| | • Mokwasele – Rabothata bridge |
| | Mabulane to Mothobekhi bridge |
| | The following low-level bridges will be constructed through the MDRG (Municipal Disaster Response Grant) in the current fy 2023/24: • Tshamahansi low-level bridge |
| | Mokwasele low-level bridge Sekgopo Ramoadi low-level bridge Ramaroka low-level bridge |
| | |

| Roads and Pavements | Bemuda Roads 1. Sekgopo Street Paving ph2 (2km)(Public Works) 2. Mokgoba Street paving Ph2 (500m) 3. Moshakga/Makaba Street Paving Ph2 (2,5km) 4. Itieleng Street Paving Ph2 (600m) 5. Thakgalang Street Paving 6. Mapaana Street Paving Ph2 | There is a backlog of 696km of roads that need intervention. Other roads to be prioritised for Regraveling programmes 5.6km of Critical Backlog pavements |
|------------------------|--|---|
| | Flat terrains (Moderate) 1. Matshelapata Street Paving Ph2 (500m) | |

| 2. Refilwe street paving | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| (500m) | 2,9km moderate pavements |
| 3. Matshwi Street Paving | that need attention |
| Ph2 (500m) | |
| 4. Mamaila Phaphadi | |
| Street(500m) | |
| 5. Jamela Street Paving | |
| Ph2(900m) | |
| 6. Mapaana Street Paving | |
| Flat terrains (Critical) | |
| 1. Masakhaneng Street | |
| paving | |
| | |
| • Gravel Roads in need of paving: | |
| Mountainous Terrains | |
| 1. Upgrading of Burkina | |
| Faso Access (2km) | |
| | |

| 2. 1,2 Access road at Itieleng | 4.9km of Critical roads with |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| (Ward 3) | backlog of pavements |
| 3. Upgrading of 600m at | |
| | |
| Tlhabeleng access road | |
| | |
| • Gravel Roads in need of paving: | |
| | |
| Flat Terrain | |
| 1. Maupa Street | |
| Paving | |
| 2. Upgrading of | |
| 600m access road | |
| to cemetery at | |
| Mamaila | |
| | |
| Mphotwane | |
| 3. Upgrading of | |
| 1.8km road from | |
| Mphebatho to the | |
| borehole | |
| | |
| | |

| 4. Upgrading of 800m access road at Kwetane Village |
|---|
| 5. Upgrading of 500m via Mmola street at Lemondokop Over 11km of roads that require attention |
| Upgrading of 500m access road passing over the low level bridge at Mothobekhi |
| 7. Upgrading of 900m access road at Mamatlepa |
| 8. Upgrading of 1,5km access road at Rampepe |
| 9. Upgrading of 800m Joe - Smiley Street |
| 10. Upgrading of 1,8km access road Mpepule |

| | 11. Mogano Section 800m Access Road (Sekgopo) | |
|-------------|---|---|
| | | |
| Electricity | Electrification of the remaining households High mast lights in all wards (167 in total so far) Maintenance of existing high mast lights in all wards | In terms of High Mast backlog Bodupe, Hlobola, Kotana, Shawela B,, Sefofotse,Tsatsa and Sekgothi have no High mast installed. Maphalle, Matshwi, Rapitsi, Manningburg, Mamaila, |

| | | • Street lights in junctions | Whole Sale, Sephokubje, |
|-------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | • Free Basic Electricity | Ntata have high rate of |
| | | | Housebreaking and theft and |
| | | | High mast should be |
| | | | prioritised. |
| | | | Total High mast Across |
| | | | wards is 167 |
| Economic | Local Economic | • Exploiting existing economic | SMME Support Programme in order |
| Development | Development | opportunities e.g. | to create jobs and Economy |
| | | • Caravan park (Leasing) | |
| | | Resuscitate Senopelwa Showgrounds in | |
| | | ward in ward 30 | |
| | | Skills Development | |
| | | Manokwe Cave registration with South | |
| | | African Heritage Site | |
| | | Shows and Exebitions | |
| | | Support SMME | |
| | | Have a GLM brochure to promote the | |
| | | Municipality | |

| Ante and Curft Manhahan |
|----------------------------------|
| Arts and Craft Workshop |
| Business Registration Offices - |
| Converting the house at the Bus |
| Stop |
| Greater Letaba Special Economic |
| Zone Mokwakwaila to Jamela |
| (Mokwakwaila development and |
| Bolobedu Solar Farm Projects) |
| Lebjene Hotel and Accomodation |
| Upgrading of Modjadji Nature |
| Reserve and Modjadji Nursery |
| Modjadji Cultural Village |
| Upgrading and finishing of the |
| project |
| Refurbishment of the market |
| stalls in Maphalle, Kgapane Taxi |
| Rank, Wholesale in Sekgosese. |
| |

| | | Renovations of Mokwakwaila | |
|-------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | Factory No 1 and 2 next to the | |
| | | Thusong Centres | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Environmental and | Refuse removal | • Removal of waste in all wards | Currently 80 skip bins across |
| Waste Management | | Additional Chin hing in array of | wards, There is a backlog |
| | | • Additional Skip bins in areas of | across other outstanding |
| | | backlog (About 70 Across wards) | villages but attention needed |
| | | | for extra skip bins around |
| | | | Modjadjiskloof, Kgapane, |
| | | | Madumeleng, Mokwakwaila, |
| | | | Maphalle, Senwamokgope |
| | | | ,ZZ2, Shoprite Usave |
| | | | Sekgopo, Matswi uSave, |
| | | | Mamaila Usave, Mamaila Mall |
| | | | ,All Joy ,Mooketsi Drive |
| | | | Through (22 skip bins with |
| | | | potential for revenue), this |
| | | | are areas with economic |
| | | | activities and as a results of |
| | | | flee markets and other |
| | | | |

| | | | factors bins regularly needs to be collected |
|-----------------|---|--|--|
| Social Services | Housing Communities Facilities | RDP houses and completion of the blocked RDP houses in all wards Backlog of 3800 Over 10000 Reported across wards Maintenance and building of community facilities in all wards 21 Community Halls 8 Stadiums and 6 Libraries | Community services has put aside budget to continuously maintain facilities Service providers for maintenance on advert |
| | Health Transport, Safety and Security | Mobile clinics Additional new clinics 24 Hour clinic operational Satellites police stations | Sekgopo needs Police station |

| | Mokwakwaila and Senwamokgope DLTC Mokwakwaila and Senwamokgope DLTC |
|-----------|---|
| Education | Establishment of new school in Goudplaas and other needy areas |
| | Institution of higher learning e.g. TVET |
| | Re-establishment of Modjadji College and Sekgosese |
| | • Extra classrooms and additional blocks in needy schools |
| | Resourcing of Libraries |

| Ward 1 | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|-----------------|--|--|---|---------------|------|---|
| Priority | Strategic Objective | Priority | Location/Priority | Departmental Response to priority | Budget Link | udget Linkage | | Departmental Response Update |
| | | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | |
| 1 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Pavements | Koope to Khebefe Thibeni to Madumeleng Lenokwe to Matswi Majakaneng to cemetery Majakaneng to Sehlomamotheka Mabusana to Mahowa Pakong to Mabosana Thibeni to Maolwe Mabusana to Matswi Paeng to Masalanabo Sehlomamotheka Sehlakoni to Thibeni | Thibeni to Madumeleng design done, under Thibeni Street Paving- Budget link for construction Makhuthukwe Street Paving under construction The major problem in the area is storm water drainage control and management as a result of mountainous terrain | Thibeni street paving R5 000 000 | R12 060 072 | | |
| 2 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Regravelling | All Villages | Road leading to public facilities like schools, cemeteries are prioritised | Opex | Opex | | Regraveling done ongoing process |
| 3 | Improved quality of life | Boreholes/Water | Need for operating boreholes across ward | Currently providing water using water tankers | MDM | MDM | | |
| 4 | Integrated human settlement | Housing/RDP | X240 RDP Houses Across ward X300 VIP toilets | Priority to be considered based on allocation from CoGHSTA Toilets to be forwarded to MDM for Allocation | MDM | MDM | | |
| 5 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Electrification | Electrification of Koope/ Khebefe | Contractor on-site at Koope/ Khebefe | | | | Contractor on-site at Koope/ Khebefe, awaiting |

| | | | | | | energization date for transformer zones before installation of house connections |
|---|--|--------------------|--|---|--|---|
| | | Public Lights | High mast Ketlakoni High Mast Rasodi High Mast at Koope High Mast Maolwe High mast Lenokwe | There's a budget allocated for High mast in Various villages. Lenokwe, Koope, and Maolwe villages have not yet benefited in the ward | | |
| 6 | Integrated human settlement | Shoping Complex | Madumeleng | Priority noted and will be considered also with relevant stakeholders | | |
| 7 | Integrated human settlement | Police Station | Mabumeleng | Priority noted and will be considered also with relevant stakeholders | | |
| 8 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Sports amenities | Madumeleng Sport Complex | Contractor on-site at Madumeleng Sport Complex | | |

| Ward 2 | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|----------------|------|------|---------------------------------|
| Priority | Strategic Objective | Priority | Location/Priority | Departmental Response to priority | Budget Linkage | | | Departmental Response Update |
| | | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | |
| 1 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Pavements | Mohlakong to Makaba (2km) (phase 2) | | | | | |

| 2 | Access to basic | Degraveling | Bodupe 2 to 4 km (phase 2) Main Road to Selomo (Moshaka Motsinoni (Senamela to Dingaan, 2km) | Area is mountainous and hilly and as results need to be prioritised. Designs for Motsinoni Street Paving done | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 2 | sustainable quality basic services | Regraveling | All villages | Ongoing process, Regraveling of Roads leading to public facilities like schools, cemeteries are prioritised | | |
| 3 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Electrification Public Lightning | Motsinoni and Mahlakong Village Electrification backlog list High mast Moshaka High mast Bodupe x2 | Moshaka and Bopupe has not benefitted in terms of high mast and will be prioritised in the allocation | | |
| 4 | Improved quality of life | Borehole/Water | Motsinoni and bodupe village don't have functional borehole | To be addressed with the relevant stakeholders, currently providing water using water tankers | | |
| 5 | Improved quality of life | Houses/RDP | Mohlakong x 150, x120 toilets Bodupe x100 Toilets x100 Mabaka x50, toilets x50 Moshaka x100, toilets x100 Motsinoni x100, x100 toilets | Housing Priority to be considered based on allocation from CoGHSTA Toilets to be forwarded to MDM for Allocation | | |

| 6 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Speed humps | Moshaka | Noted and to be addressed with the relevant stakeholders | | | |
|---|---|-------------|--|--|------|------|--|
| 7 | Improved quality of life | Skip Bins | 2 Moshaka 2 Mohlakong 1 Bodupe 1 Mabaka | prioritised | | | |
| 8 | Bridge | Bridge | 2 low level bridge needed at moshakga | | | | |
| 9 | Health | Health | Moshakga village need mobile clinic | Priority will be referred to relevant stakeholders | | | |

| Ward 3 | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------------|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|------|------|---------------------------------|
| Priority | Strategic Objective | Priority | Priority and Location | Departmental Response to priority | Budget Linkage | | | Departmental Response Update |
| | | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | |

| 1 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Pavements | Itieleng Paving (Priority) Road maintenance in the ward is key Maapana to Mokgato Paving to Sekhukhumele high school Tshabela-Matswale Street Paving | The area is a mountainous The priority for paving has been noted and will be prioritised based on available budget Tshabela-Matswale Completed | |
|---|---|----------------------|--|--|--|
| | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Low level bridges | Bridge between Home 2000 to Mesopothamia. Bridge between W.M Kgatla and Park Town. Bridge Home 2000 and Ga Rapitsi ext. Seretseng. Tshabelamatswale to Makgalemele (Priority) Moseamedi and Ngobeni | The priority for low level bridges has been noted and will be prioritised based on available budget. No designs developed currently | Meloding Storm Water Canal budget Allocated |
| 2 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Regraveling | All ward | Ongoing process, Regraveling of Roads leading to public facilities like schools, cemeteries are prioritized | |
| 3 | Improved quality of life | Water | Water infrastructure and boreholes 8 boreholes needed | Water supplied through Politsi Bulk water scheme. Other areas depends on Water tankers, eg Itieleng, Mapaana, Las Vegas | |

| 4 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Sewage | Sewage system 200 toilets | Priority noted and will be referred to relevant stakeholders Technical department to facilitate | | |
|---|--|-----------------|---|---|--|--|
| 5 | | Skip bin | Across ward | 4 skip pins needed | | |
| 6 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Electrification | No household backlog list received 1 High mast across each village in the ward | There is no current registered backlog and additional will be prioritised | | |
| 7 | Improved quality of life | RDP | 250 Across ward Shortage of land a challange | Housing Priority to be considered based on allocation from CoGHSTA Toilets to be forwarded to MDM for Allocation Technical department to facilitate | | |

| Ward 4 | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--|-------------|---|---------------------|---|----------------|------|------|----------------------------------|
| Priority | Strategic Objective | Priority | Location/Priority | Reported Year | Departmental Response to priority | Budget Linkage | | | Departmental Respons0e Update |
| | | | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | |
| 1 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Pavements | Masakhaneng Newtown Between court & Sassa Molailai to Sekhukhumela Paving Behind hotel Paving at meshasheng, street behind hotel, magistrate & Newtown | 2006,2011,2016,2021 | The area is flat and accessible. Priority will be noted based on available budget | | | | |
| | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Speed humps | Patching of potholes Speed humps requested in the 10 years Need speed humps next kgapane hospitals, wm kgatla and kgapane high intersection requested in the past 12 years | 2011,2016,2021 | | | | | |

| | | D : 1 | | 2004 2005 2044 2045 2025 | | 1 | |
|---|---------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|
| 2 | Access to | Bridges and | Mesophothamia and | 2001,2006,2011,2016,2021 | The priority for low level | | |
| | sustainable quality | low-level | Home 2000 | | bridges has been noted | | |
| | basic services | bridges | Mesophothamia and | | and will be prioritised | | |
| | | | Kgaphamadi | | based on available | | |
| | | | Between Meshasheng | | budget. | | |
| | | | and Plaza | | | | |
| | | | Masakhaneng Ext 05 | | No designs developed | | |
| | | | also Shidila | | currently | | |
| | | | Bridge behind ZCC | | | | |
| | | | church | | | | |
| | | | Khutsong | | | | |
| | | | Las Vegas to Mapaana | | | | |
| | | | There is collapsing | | | | |
| | | | bridge next to shell | | | | |
| | | | _ | | | | |
| | | | The bridge to plaza past | | | | |
| | | | 10 years budget | | | | |
| | | | withdrawn it twice | | | | |
| | | | Removal of soil on paved | | | | |
| | | | road Ext 08 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Integrated human | Housing | Fixing Dilapidated old 4 | 2011,2016,2021 | | | |
| | settlement | _ | room at Mapolankeng | | | | |
| | | | RDP Houses in the ward | | | | |
| | | | Fix the incomplete RDP | | | | |
| | | | Land for housing is | | | | |
| | | | needed | | | | |
| | | | Delapitated houses at | | | | |
| | | | mapolankeng and loss | | | | |
| | | | my cherry | | | | |
| 4 | Improved quality of | Sanitation | Replacement of old flush | 2011,2016,2021 | Priority noted and will be | | |
| • | life | | toilets | | referred to relevant | | |
| | | | | | stakeholders | | |
| | 1 | 1 | | | stakenolaers | I | l |

| | | | Unblocking ext 7 Sewage blockage (over 10 years reported) Construction of storm water channels (SL Hardware) | | Old flush toilet reported to MDM for intervention and not response currently | | |
|---|--|--|--|---------------------|--|--|--|
| 5 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Electricity | Solar Geyzers Kgapane Street lights (Mooiplass, Kgapane Entrace, Modjadji Plaza) Fixing of flood light between meshasheng & plaza, stadium and ext O5 | 2011,2016,2021 | Street light priority will be followed up and prioritised based on the available budget | | |
| 6 | Access to sustainable basic services | Library | Fully resourced library ward 4 Wifi needed at the youth centre Need sport competitions back | 2011, | Engagements with relevant stakeholder to commence | | |
| 7 | Access to sustainable basic services | Education Admin Block Mamatlepa Primary | Re Opening Modjadji College School for disable people is needed Classrooms are needed at kgapane high Kgapane | 2011,2016,2021 | Department of education to be engaged to consider the priority | | |
| | Improved quality of life | Politsi Plant final Phase | Politsi | 2012,2015,2016,2021 | Dispute on the Water use licence | | |
| 8 | Improved and inclusive local economy | SEDA and NYDA Offices | Kgapane | 2011,2016,2021 | Consultations with SEDA and NYDA | | |

| 9 | Improved and | Flee Markets | Kgapane | 2011,2016,2021 | LED Directorate to look | | |
|----|---------------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| | inclusive local | Market Stalls | Handover market stalls | | into the priority based on | | |
| | economy | | to beneficiaries | | the available budget | | |
| | | | Need flea market with | | | | |
| | | | 100 stalls | | | | |
| | | | Hawker's path behind | | | | |
| | | | plaza | | | | |
| | | | Stimulars packages for | | | | |
| | | | SMMEs | | | | |
| 10 | Improved and | State of the | Kgapane | 2011,2016,2021 | Arts and Culture | | |
| | inclusive local | art theatre | | | Department to be | | |
| | economy | | | | consulted with the | | |
| | | | | | proposal | | |
| 11 | Improved and | Swimming | Kgapane | 2010,2011,2016,2021 | Priority be considered | | |
| | inclusive local | Pools | | | based on the available | | |
| | economy | | | | budget | | |
| 12 | Integrated human | Police station | Kgapane | 2012 | Currently under | | |
| | settlement | | | | construction | | |
| 13 | Integrated human | Fire Station | Kgapane | 2011,2016,2021 | MDM to be consulted | | |
| | settlement | | | | | | |
| 14 | Integrated human | New | Kgapane | 2011 | New cemetery | | |
| | settlement | cemetery | | | establishment completed | | |
| | | | | | and functional | | |
| 15 | Improved quality of | Skip bin | Kgapane | 2011 | 22 bins at ward 04 | | |
| | life | | Closure of illegal | | | | |
| | | | dumbing next to choy | | | | |

| Ward 5 | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|------------------------|--|--|--------|---------|------|---|
| Priority | Strategic Objective | Priority | Location/Priority | Departmental Response to priority | Budget | Linkage | | Departmental Response Update |
| | | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | • |
| 1 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Pavements and Roads | Rapitsi to Lebala 3 Km in Medingen Mandela Park, Kgapane, Maboreketla, Majonini, Manyeleti, Malaeneng, Mosholomi, Maduma, Modumelana to Cemetery, Malematja (Primary school), Lebala to Manokwe high and sports ground, Rapitsi to Lebala and Sidewalks ,From Rabothata cemetery, Modumelelana cemetery, Maraka to Mosata | The area is mountainous and need to be prioritised Malematja Street Paving registered for MIG and designs have been developed | | | | |
| | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Bridges | Rabothata and Mokwasele Bridge | Bridge critical and needs attention. No designs and matter to be followed up with department of public works | | | | |
| 2 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Regraveling | Mandela park to Lebala, Sethaseng , Ramatse, New Castle, Open Half,Manyeleti,Maboreketla, Majoninni, Maduma,Makhubidung, Mosholomi, Malaeneng, Rabothata, Malematja | Ongoing process, Regraveling of Roads leading to public facilities like schools, cemeteries are prioritised | | | | |
| 3 | Improved quality of life | Water and Boreholes | 4 Boreholes needed | Currently providing water through water tankers | | | | Matter to be escalated to MDM for prioritisation. |

| 4 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Electricity and High Mast | New castle backlog list lack capacity after Eskom verification process adverse finding 7 High masts needed 98 combined Houses need post connections from four various villages | Areas to be prioritised after addressing backlog of places that have not benefited To be followed up with ESKOM Technical department to facilitate | GLM to follow-up on capacity status of New Castle village to make way for electrification |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| 5 | Access to sustainable quality services | Community Hall and recreational facility | Rabothata Community Hall. Mandela Park Sports centre Recreational facility in the ward | Priority noted and budget availability | Exorbitant cost for foundation and earthworks at Rabothata Community Hall in excess of over R4 million |
| 6 | Integrated human settlement Improved quality of life | Safety Houses and | Satellite station and active CPF 300 Toilets needed | SAPS to be engaged to investigate the priority Housing Priority to be | |
| | | Toilets | 350 Houses needed | considered based on allocation from CoGHSTA Toilets to be forwarded to MDM for Allocation | |
| 7 | Improved and inclusive local economy | LED | Development of Manokwe Cave | LED currently busy with proposals to look into the priority, Site visited and assessed | LED budget allocation to be Considered for this project |
| 8 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Skip bins | Ward 5: 2 skip bins | Community service to address backlog based on available budget | |

| | lard 6 | | | |
|---|--------|--|--|--|
| - | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Priority | SI | trategic Objective | Priority | Location/Priority | Departmental Response to priority | Budget | Linkage | | Departm Update |
|----------|----|---|--|---|--|--------|---------|------|-------------------|
| | | | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | - |
| 1 | | ccess to sustainable uality basic services | Pavements | Mokwasele primary to Modubung, New stands, Shotong to Mokhotlane cemetery, Shotong primary to Nakene graveyard, Main road via Madibeng to moshaka to section, Shotong Tolwane bridge to Mmadiokong joing Shotong paving. | Mokwasele, Modubung have benefitted on street pavements and Shotong village has not benefitted. Shotong Street Leading to Community Hall shall be prioritised based on available budget | | | | |
| 2 | | ccess to sustainable uality basic services | Speed humps, Road marking and Road signs | Mokwasele, Modubung, Next to Modika High | Priority noted and will be referred to relevant stakeholders | | | | |
| 3 | | ccess to sustainable uality basic services | Regravelling | All Villages | Ongoing process, Regraveling of Roads leading to public facilities like schools, cemeteries are prioritised | | | | |
| 4 | In | nproved quality of life | Boreholes/Water | Water Reticulation needed Modubung, Nakana, Raseemela Section,Madibeng, Shotong village, Replace 2 boreholes at Madibeng Section, Incomplete boreholes at Mokwasele, 2 Boreholes needed at | Priority noted and will be referred to relevant stakeholders Currently receiving water through boreholes and water tankers | | | | |

| | | | Modubung, Back up | | | |
|---|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---|--|--|
| | | | generators at Modubung. | | | |
| 5 | Improved quality of life | Houses and | Mokwasele 80 houses | Housing Priority to be | | |
| | | toilets | Modubung village 300 | considered based on | | |
| | | | houses | allocation from CoGHSTA Toilets to be forwarded to | | |
| | | | Shotong Village 150 | MDM for Allocation | | |
| | | | Houses | | | |
| | | | Madibeng 200 houses | | | |
| | | | Modiokong 20 houses | | | |
| | | | Mokwasele 100 Houses | | | |
| | | | Khethotong 15 Houses | | | |
| | | | Ramphenyane 35 | | | |
| | | | Houses Modubung village 200 | | | |
| | | | VIP toilets | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | Shotong village 100 VIP | | | |
| | | | Toilets | | | |
| | | | Madibeng village 200 vip | | | |
| | | | toilets | | | |
| | | | Modiokong 20 vip toilets | | | |
| | | | Mokwasele 80 vip toilets | | | |
| | | | Khetothong 15 vip toilets | | | |
| | | | Ramphenyane village 30 | | | |
| | | | Vip toilets | | | |

| 6 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Bridges | Mokwasele to Rabothata Bridge, Ramphenyane and Mokwasele, Mokwasele to Modubung, Madibeng next to community hall | Priority noted, affected areas shall be prioritised for designs and future projects allocations Mokwasele to Modubung Bridge designs completed, construction shall be considered based on budget availability |
|----|--|-----------------|---|---|
| 7 | Improved quality of life | Skip bins | 1 skip bin in each village | |
| 8 | Access to Sustainable quality of basic services | Electrification | Modubung electrification All new extension need electrifications 2 high mast madubung 1 High mast Modiokong | Under GLM priority list Ramphenyane and Modubung are areas that have not yet benefitted and need attention. |
| 9 | Improved quality of life | Health | Improve conditions at clinic,Security systems,24 hours. Increase staff members to avoid waiting for long | Department of health to be engaged on the priority |
| 10 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Education | Complete Library | Continuous consultations with the relevant department |
| 11 | Improved and Inclusive local Economy | SMMES | Across wards | LED to look into priority and assess based on the available budget |
| 12 | Improved quality of life | Security | Visibility of CPF | SAPS consultation necessary to address the issue of CPF |

| | | | Elected members still | | | |
|----|------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| | | | waiting for induction | | | |
| 13 | Access to sustainable | Skip bins | Ward 6: 4 skip bins | Community service to look | | |
| | quality basic services | | 2 skip bins needed | into the priority and address | | |
| | | | urgently | based on the available | | |
| | | | | budget | | |

| Ward 7 | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|--|---|--|----------------|------|------|---------------------------------|
| Priority | Strategic Objective | Priority | Location/Priority | Departmental Response to priority | Budget Linkage | | | Departmental Response Update |
| | | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | • |
| 1 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Pavements | Makhurupetji to Rabothata, Maraka to Seatlaleng, Rasodi to Mohlakamosoma, Khekhutini to Cemetery, Mohlakamosoma , Molelema village | Area relatively not mountainous however stormwater control is required. Priority to be considered based on available budget | | | | |
| 2 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Speed humps,Road marking and Road signs | Along Main Road to Mokwakwaila | To be escalated to the relevant stakeholders for intervention | | | | |
| 3 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Regravelling | All Villages | Ongoing process, Regraveling of Roads leading to public facilities like schools, cemeteries are prioritised | | | | |
| 4 | Improved quality of life | Boreholes/Water | Mollong village, Maraka, molloni, mohlakamosoma And jojo tanks are needed at maraca, molloni, mohlakamosoma | Currently receiving water through water tankers Issue of borehole noted and to be referred to relevant stakeholders | | | | |
| 5 | Improved quality of life | Houses and toilets | X 250 VIP toilets 300 RDP houses | | | | | |
| 6 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Bridges | Motsinoni to Mamakata Maraka to Modubung Maraka to Iketleng | Priority noted and will be attended to. Designs not yet done | | | | |

| 7 | Improved quality of life | Skip bins | Low level bridge Iketleng to Mollong Iow level bridge Setlaleng To Raselaka Low level bridge Each bin across ward villages | | | | |
|----|---|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 8 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Electrification Public lights | Post connection Rabothata (70 households) High mast , 1 Raselaka , 1 Mohlakamosoma, Iketleng 1, 1 Rasodi, kekhutini 1 , rabothata 1 ,molelema 1 | Makhurupetji contract is still going. High mast has been installed and will be prioritised when other areas with backlog have been addressed | | | |
| 9 | Improved quality of life | Health | Clinic Needed at Mollong/ Setlaleng | | | | |
| 10 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Skip bins | Ward 7: 3 skip bins 4 skip bins needed at kekhutini,rasodi,makhurupetsi | Community service to address backlog based on the available budget | | | |

| Ward 8 | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--|----------------------|---|--|--------|-----------|------|---------------------------------|
| Priority | Strategic Objective | Priority | Location/Priority | Departmental Response to priority | Budget | : Linkage | | Departmental Response Update |
| | | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | |
| 1 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Pavements | Mamphakhathe and Rapitsi Paving Maintenance at Mamphakhathe and Rapitsi, Burkina Faso | Area is mountainous and need to be prioritised Burkina Faso street designs budgeted for 2024 | | | | |
| 2 | Improved and inclusive local economy | LED and Education | SMMEs support, Bursaries | LED section to look into the priority based on the available budget Mayor's bursary adopted to also address issues of needy student | | | | |
| 3 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Regravelling | All Villages | Ongoing process, Regraveling of Roads leading to public facilities like schools, cemeteries are prioritised | | | | |
| 4 | Improved quality of life | Boreholes/Water | 3 x Rapitsi 2 Mamphakhathi 3 Burkina Faso | Priority noted and will be escalated to relevant stakeholders. Currently they receive water through other boreholes and water tankers | | | | |
| 5 | Improved quality of life | Houses and toilets | 900 toilets Across the ward 250 house across ward | Housing Priority to be considered based on allocation from CoGHSTA Toilets to be forwarded to MDM for Allocation | | | | |

| 6 | Access to sustainable | Bridges | Low level bridges | Currently no designs have | | | |
|----|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | quality basic services | | Burkina faso x 2 | been done for the low-level | | | |
| | | | Mamphakhathe x 2 | bridges and priority will be | | | |
| | | | Rapitsi x 2 | attended to | | | |
| 7 | Improved quality of life | Health | Mobile clinic needed at | Department of Health to be | | | |
| | | | Rapitsi and | consulted on the priority | | | |
| | | | Mamphakhathe | | | | |
| 8 | Access to sustainable | Electrification | 2 High mast needed at | Both areas will be attended | | | |
| | quality basic services | | Rapitsi | after high mast backlog has | | | |
| | | | 2 High mast needed at | been addressed. | | | |
| | | | Mamphakhathe | There is streetlights in some | | | |
| | | | Free basic Electricity | part of the ward | | | |
| 9 | Access to sustainable | Sports | Grounds and sports | Technical to look into the | | | |
| | quality basic services | | activities across the ward | priority based on the | | | |
| | | | | schedule for grader | | | |
| 10 | Access to sustainable | Skip bins | Ward 8: 2 skip bins | Community service to look | | | |
| | quality basic services | | | into the priority based on | | | |
| | | | | the available budget | | | |

| Ward 9 | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|-----------|--|--|--------|---------|------|---------------------------------|
| Priority | Strategic Objective | Priority | Location/Priority | Departmental Response to priority | Budget | Linkage | | Departmental Response Update |
| | | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | |
| 1 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Pavements | Moshate road pavement phase 2 need to be completed Malatji to Marotholong street pavement Setaseng to R81 Road pavement Bolobedu street pavement Mogano to tamogakwa street pavement Makola street pavement Mailula to Headkraal pavement Headkraal to Chicago pavement | Sekgopo Moshate Street Paving budget allocated The streets are badly eroded and require storm water management | | | | |
| | | | Maphata to Dropping centre | | | | | |
| 2 | | Education | Sekgopo primary school extra blocks and toilets, | | | | | |

| | | | Mohumi sec school 5 blocks, Matswidikanye P School, toilets, Maladuma P School one block and hall, and fence, Lebowaganyane P School (block and fence), Motseudi High school, Munnik P school toilets | | | |
|---|---|--------------------|--|---|--|--|
| 3 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Regravelling | All Villages | Ongoing process, Regraveling of Roads leading to public facilities like schools, cemeteries are prioritised | | |
| 4 | Improved quality of life | Boreholes/Water | Borehole, Storage, /Resevior and reticulation required in the following places Moshate village next to Haefele Motswidikanye Primary school, Morekelene Mosate, Makola storage, Setaseng Morekelene, Bolobedu, Ramogakwa central, Marotholong central, Marotholong Mshongo, Marotholong Mapatha, Marotholong Tipen, ,Water pump machine at Moshate | The area does not have bulk water supply and depend on boreholes and supply of water through water tankers | | |
| 5 | Improved quality of life | Houses and toilets | 300 Across ward | | | |

| 6 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Bridges | Moshate village Chigaco next to Mootane, Makola Shimango Moshonko village, Mogano Balobedu village next to Makoti, Malatji to Munnik connect, Ramogakwa to bolobedu, Setaseng to | Priority noted, affected areas shall be prioritised for designs and future projects allocation Sekgopo (Moshate) Low Level Bridge designs completed during 2020/21 | | |
|---|---|-----------------|---|---|--|--|
| | | | Moshate, Headkraal to Chicago, Marotholong to Maphata Dropping centre | Fy. Construction shall be considered based on budget availability | | |
| 7 | Improved quality of life | Health | Health centre needed The clinic is operating from Monday to Friday so they need the clinic to operate 24/7 | Department of health to be consulted on the priority | | |
| 8 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | SAPS | Police station needed | SAPS to be consulted on the priority and the urgency | | |
| | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Skip bins | Ward 9: 3 skip bins | Community service to look into addressing backlog based on the available budget | | |
| 9 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Electrification | High mast lights at Moshongo, Mosate Chicago, Headkraal, Setaseng, Ramogano - Mogano, Marotholong central, Marotholong Tipen, Marotholong Sekgopo community hall, Electrification of units at | All villages have benefitted on high mast lights however the lamination does not cover the entire area Additional masts shall be considered based on budget availability | | |

| | | | Malatjie village ,Tipen 40 houses,Mosate Morekelene 30 houses, Albert park 100 houses(ga Koroboi),Mogano ext 25 houses | Priority to be given when backlog submitted | | |
|----|---|-----------------|---|--|--|--|
| 10 | Improved and inclusive local economy | LED and Housing | Demarcation of sites, 100 sites RDP houses in ward 9, Funding of agriculture projects about 7 youth projects involved in agriculture in ward 9, about 5 women need funding for projects in ward 9 | LED to look into the priority , profile the projects involved and where budget can be allocated | | |

| Ward 10 | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|----------------|--|--|----------|--------|------|---------------------------------|
| Priority | Strategic Objective | Priority | Location/Priority | Departmental Response to priority | Budget L | inkage | | Departmental Response Update |
| | | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | |
| 1 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Pavements | Lebjelola and SportsComplex Morakong toMamMakhabeni droppingcentreVia tribal office(Motseketla)Lehlareng andMorakong to Mameriri | The area is flat, Re- gravelling shall be considered Priority to be considered based on available budget | | | | |
| 2 | Improved and inclusive local economy | LED and Social | Youth centre needed Lebjalola Day care centre Farmer support | LED to look into the priority and identify projects involved and where necessary refer to relevant stakeholder | | | | |
| 3 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Regravelling | All Villages | Ongoing process, Regraveling of Roads leading to public facilities like schools, cemeteries are prioritised | | | | |
| 4 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Sports | Ground at Mabulana, Sekgoni, | Technical to address the matter through grading | | | | |

| 5 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Hall Maintenance | Lebjelola | Assessment needed and consider the priority based on the available budget | | |
|----|---|---------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 6 | Improved quality of life | Health | Clinic Lebjelola | Department of Health to be consulted on the priority | | |
| 7 | Improved quality of life | Boreholes/Water | Water reticulation or borehole across the ward Electrification of borehole at Makhabeng and Morakong | Priority noted, shall be referred to MDM for intervention The area depends on borehole and water tankers | | |
| 8 | Improved quality of life | Houses and toilets | 300 RDP Houses across ward 300 toilets across ward | Housing Priority to be considered based on allocation from CoGHSTA Toilets to be forwarded to MDM for Allocation | | |
| 9 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Bridges | Motseketla, Lehlareng, Maobing | Priority noted, affected areas shall be prioritised for designs and future projects allocation | | |
| 10 | Integrated human settlement | Township Establishment | Altyd Mooi Frm | Town planning to make assessment and report back | | |

| 11 | Integrated human settlement | Fencing cemetery | Makhabeni | Community service to make assessment | | | |
|----|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 12 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Electrification /High mast | Lehlareng Makhabeng Motsheketla | Lethlareng will benefit on INEP Project Other Priority noted | | | |
| | | Skip bin | Ward 10: 3 skip bins | | | | |

| Ward 11 | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|-------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------|------|------|---------------------------------|
| Priority | Strategic Objective | Priority | Location/Priority | Departmental Response to priority | Budget Linkage | | | Departmental Response Update |
| | | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | |
| 1 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Low level bridges | Between Mosate wa Matswi to Puding, Between Pre-school to Moseamakoma, Between Lenokwe to Puding, Between Tlhabeleni to Mponeng, Between Mponeng to Molai Jubile primary school, Matswi Hlobola next to Mafa shop | Priority noted | | | | |

| 2 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Pavements | Matswi road to Moshate Rathelele to Moshate wa Tlhabeleni From Pre school to Puding Moroatshehla to Itieleng | Priority to be considered based on available budget Areas mostly not accessible during rainy seasons | |
|---|---|-----------------------|---|---|--|
| 3 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Regravelling | All Villages | Ongoing process, Regraveling of Roads leading to public facilities like schools, cemeteries are prioritized | |
| 4 | Improved quality of life | Boreholes/Water | X4 Jojo tanks for the old borehole,Resevior needed at Itieleng,Hlobola borehole, Borehole at Mponeng, | Priority noted, shall be referred to MDM for intervention Currently received water through Bulk supply and boreholes | |
| 5 | Improved quality of life | Houses and Toilets | Across ward | Housing Priority to be considered based on allocation from CoGHSTA Toilets to be forwarded to MDM for Allocation | |
| 6 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Electrification | 1 High mast Each Village in the ward | Hlobola to receive high mast based on the priority | |

| | | Electrification of new stands | Electrification project on progress Itieleng | | |
|---|------|-------------------------------|---|--|--|
| 7 | Ward | Ward 11: 2 skip bins | | | |

| Ward 12 | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|------------------------|--|--|--------|----------------|------|--|
| Priority | Strategic Objective | Priority | Location/Priority | Departmental Response to priority | Budget | Budget Linkage | | Departmental Response Update |
| | | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | |
| 1 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Pavements and Roads | Itieleng, Dinkateng (D3232) need maintenance,Speed humps at Thakgalane Thakgalane 2 to Takgalane 4 Tribal Office to Madibete and Manatshohle section,Malebala Primary to Manyorong, Tribal office Mathoro section, Concrete paving to | Area mostly mountainous and with without proper drainage system. Priorities to be considered based on the available budget. | | | | RAL project underway from Morebeng to Sekgosese |

| | | | cemetery,Mohale section, Makelle primary Goudplass,Goutplass community hall | | | |
|---|---|-----------------|--|---|---|---|
| 2 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Bridges | Manatsohle section to Mmangoako,Mathoro, Arcadia section,Madibete, Manyorong section | Priority noted, Areas affected will be prioritised for designs and future projects allocations | Thakgalang Low Lo completed during Fy | - |
| 3 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Regravelling | All Villages | Ongoing process, Regraveling of Roads leading to public facilities like schools, cemeteries are prioritised | | |
| 4 | Improved quality of life | Boreholes/Water | Resevior needed at Thakgalane, ,Seokeng,Thakgalane 4 and 2, Borehole Thakgalane 2 and Jojo tank, Transformer Itieleng, Need for electrical Machine,Borehole Goudplass community hall | Priority noted, shall be referred to MDM for intervention Currently received water through water tankers and boreholes | | |

| 5 | Improved quality of life | Houses and Toilets | Across ward and Renovations of other RDP houses Itieleng RDP Houses at Goutplass Residential sites on farm Blinkwater | Housing Priority to be considered based on allocation from CoGHSTA Toilets to be forwarded to MDM for Allocation | | | |
|----|---|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Skip bins | Each across ward villages | | | | |
| 6 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | SAPS | Satellite needed Budget for CPF | SAPS to be consulted to look into the priority | | | |
| 7 | Improved quality of life | Health | 24 hour clinic Hospital around Sekgosese | Department of health to be consulted to look into the priority | | | |
| 8 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Electrification | Thakgalane 2 high mast Itieleng High mast Manatsohle high must not working | Request done to hire mobile crane to fix the high mast, Additional high mast will be considered after backlog has been addressed | | | |
| 9 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Education | High school Goudplass Renovations of classes at Lephai, Pheeha combined school Librrary around Goudplass or Itieleng | Department of education to be engaged on the priority. Goudplass has been having a challenge for a while | | | |
| 10 | Improved and inclusive | LED | Support of SMMES, | LED to consider based on | | | |
| 11 | local economy | Skip bins | farmers and cooperatives Ward 12: 2 skip bins | the available budget | | | |

| Ward 13 | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|------------------------|--|--|----------------|------|------|---------------------------------|
| Priority | Strategic Objective | Priority | Location/Priority | Departmental Response to priority | Budget Linkage | | | Departmental Response Update |
| | | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | |
| 1 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Pavements and Roads | Completion of phase 2 | 1,8 Km Itieleng Street Paving paved The access is mostly flat and other section mountainous. Regraveling could be convenient for the area | | | | |
| 2 | Access to | Bridges | Itielene needed, Kwatane low level bridge needed, Tshabelane 3 low level bridges needed in Lebepane and 2 needed in Maruatona | Priority noted, affected areas shall be prioritised for designs and future projects allocations | | | | |
| 3 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Regravelling | All Villages | Ongoing process, Regraveling of Roads leading to public facilities like schools, cemeteries are prioritised | | | | |
| 4 | Improved quality of life | Boreholes/Water | 1 borehole in Itielene, 1 borehole in Kwatane,2 | Currently no bulk water. | | | | |

| | | | borehole in tshabelane,2 borehole and reticulation in Lebepane, 2 borehole and reticulation in Maruatona | Priorities to be escalated to relevant stakeholders. Currently the area receive water through water tankers and boreholes | | |
|---|--|------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| 5 | Improved quality of life | Houses and Toilets | Prepaid Smart meter reader 300 low-cost housing in Senwamokgope,50 RDP Houses in Itielene, 80 RDP Houses in Kwatane, 50 RDP Houses in Tshabelane, 50 RDP Lebepane, VIP toilets in Maruatona Section VIP toilets across ward | Housing Priority to be considered based on allocation from CoGHSTA Toilets to be forwarded to MDM for Allocation | | |
| 6 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Skip bins | Itielene 2 skip bins, 1 skip bin in Kwatane, 2 skip bins in Tshabelane | There is currently 2 skip bins in the ward | | |
| 7 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Health and disaster | EMS at Senwamokgope, Fire fighter/ Disaster office Senwamokgope Hospital | | | |

| 8 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Electrification | Electrification of new stands | Lebepane will benefit for 2022/23 financial yar on electrification | | |
|----|---|---------------------|---|---|--|--|
| 9 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Education | TVET College at Senwamokgope, Sports Complex at Itieleng and Library | Priority to be referred to relevant stakeholders or possibility of investors. The plan for TVET has been raised several times | | |
| 10 | Improved and inclusive local economy | Shopping Complex | Shopping complex | LED and planning to look into the priority based on places to consider for development | | |

| Ward 14 | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--|------------------------|--|--|----------------|------|------|---|
| Priority | Strategic Objective | Priority | Location/Priority | Departmental Response to priority | Budget Linkage | | | Departmental Response Update |
| | | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | |
| 1 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Pavements and Roads | Vaalwater 2 to Mabitleng section to Lebepane section | Priority to be considered and noted Area is rocky and needs attention | | | | |
| 2 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Bridges | Lemodokop, Vaalwater 2, Makanya | Priority noted, affected areas shall be prioritised | | | | Lemondokop Low Level Bridge completed during 2020/21 Fy |

| | | | | for designs and future projects allocations | | |
|---|---|-----------------------|---|---|--------------------------|--|
| 3 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Regravelling | All Village | Ongoing process, Regraveling of Roads leading to public facilities like schools, cemeteries are prioritised | | |
| 4 | Improved quality of life | Boreholes/Water | Lemondokop,Vaalwater 2 | Priorities to be escalated to relevant stakeholders. Currently the area receive water through water tankers and boreholes | | |
| 5 | Improved quality of life | Houses and Toilets | 400 RDP HousesAcross ward And toilets across ward | Housing Priority to be considered based on allocation from CoGHSTA Toilets to be forwarded to MDM for Allocation | | |
| | Improved and inclusive local economy | LED | Market stalls and 200 EPWP needed | LED and Community service to look into the priority based on the available budget | | |
| 8 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Electrification | Phazirini section , Jacop Zuma section, Lebepane and Phatudi Section Vaalwater | Electrification planned for financial year 2022/23 at Iketleng 1 | R1 180 000 R1 500 000 | Vaal Water 2 INEP 2024 Nahakwe INEP |

| 9 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Education | Renovation of Phetole High | Department of Education to be consulted on the priority | | |
|---|---|-----------|-------------------------------|---|--|--|
| | | Skip bin | Ward 14: 1 skip bin | | | |

| Ward 15 | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|------------------------|---|--|----------------|------|------|---------------------------------|
| Priority | Strategic Objective | Priority | Location/Priority | Departmental Response to priority | Budget Linkage | | | Departmental Response Update |
| | | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | |
| 1 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Pavements and Roads | From Mphebatho to Raphahlelo Royal House, Starting from Thabanatshwana linking ward 18 and ward 15 joining tar road to Wholesale, Access Road for Orlando ,Sebelaolo view and Mountain View Street paving needed, Makhwibidung Section main street, Lepepane | Raphahlelo / Phooko street paving currently there's progress | | | | |

| | | | village street establishment, Nkei SectionItieleng Street establishment, Setaseng new site street establishment, Makhwibidung section, Sephahlane, Mokgolotli River Bridge Connecting to Pavement street | | | |
|---|---|---------|--|--|--|--|
| 2 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Bridges | Orlando X5, Mountain View X3, Makhwibidung X2, Monatshotle next to the dipMokotli Bridge next to Matsena Giant killers linking Makhwibidung to Kwatane, 3 small bridges connecting Sebelaolo view section, Machepelele and Tsekere street and small bridge, Street to Lebepane Graveyards, Street Connecting Staseng village to the new sites, Soetfontein main road to graveyard | Priority noted, affected areas shall be prioritised for designs and future projects allocations | | Phooko Low Level bridge currently under construction |

| 3 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Regravelling | All Village | Ongoing process, Regraveling of Roads leading to public facilities like schools, cemeteries are prioritised | | |
|---|---|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 4 | Improved quality of life | Boreholes/Water | Two big resevior for Phooko and Raphahlelo Communities,Raphahlelo community dam for farmers, Sebelaoloview Water Pump and reticulation, Mountain View Water Reticulation, Lebepane water Reticulation, Makhwibidung Water Pump | Priority noted and shall be referred to MDM for intervention. The areas currently depend on boreholes and water tankers | | |
| 5 | Improved quality of life | Houses and Toilets | X150 Across ward 200 VIP Toilets | Housing Priority to be considered based on allocation from CoGHSTA Toilets to be forwarded to MDM for Allocation | | |
| 6 | Improved and inclusive local economy | LED | EPWP needed (x100), Community Market centre, Agricultural Hub, Skills development centre, SRDA Community Hall Renovation | LED to investigate the priority and address based on available budget | | |

| 7 | Access to sustainable | Electrification | Electrification of Orlando Sebalaolo view & | To be prioritised when Backlog submitted | | |
|---|------------------------|-----------------|--|---|--|--|
| | quality basic services | | Mountain view (x350), | Backlog submitted | | |
| | | | Maruatona Residential | | | |
| | | | Electrification, Lebepane | | | |
| | | | residential | | | |
| 8 | | Skip bins | Ward 15: 6 skip bins | | | |

| Ward 16 | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|------------------------|---|--|----------------|------|------|---------------------------------|
| Priority | Strategic Objective | Priority | Location/Priority | Departmental Response to priority | Budget Linkage | | | Departmental Response Update |
| | | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | |
| 1 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Pavements and Roads | Street Paving from Foma to Manyaga to Rotterdam library | Priority noted and will be attended subject to available budget | | | | |
| 2 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Bridges | 5 Low level bridges Sephukhubje and Rotterdam | Priority noted, affected areas shall be prioritised for designs and future projects allocations | | | | |

| | | | | Sephukubje low level bridge designs completed construction shall be considered based on budget availability | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 3 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Regravelling | All Village | Ongoing process, Regraveling of Roads leading to public facilities like schools, cemeteries are prioritised | | |
| 4 | Improved quality of life | Boreholes/Water | At least 10 boreholes for both villages Water Reticulation for Orlando Sebelaolo view and Mountain view | Priority noted and shall be referred to MDM for intervention. The areas currently depend on boreholes and water tankers | | |
| 5 | Improved quality of life | Houses and Toilets | 600 RDP Houses 1000 VIP toilets | Housing Priority to be considered based on allocation from CoGHSTA Toilets to be forwarded to MDM for Allocation | | |
| 6 | Improved and inclusive local economy | LED | Water catchment for local farmers Irrigation Equipment for farmers | LED to investigate and address based on available budget | | |

| 7 | Access to sustainable | Electrification | High mast for both | To be prioritised after | | |
|---|------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---|--|--|
| | quality basic services | | villages | eradicated backlog from | | |
| | | | | villages that never | | |
| | | | | benefitted. | | |
| | | | | Mabitleng to be prioritised based on available budget | | |
| 8 | | Skip bins | Ward 16: 2 skip bins | | | |

| Ward 17 | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|------------------------|---|---|--------|----------------|------|---------------------------------|
| Priority | Strategic Objective | Priority | Location/Priority | Departmental Response to priority | Budget | Budget Linkage | | Departmental Response Update |
| | | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | |
| 1 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Pavements and Roads | Extension of Road D11 From Mamaila Primary school towards happy stars section Mamokeng section (Apostolic faith Mission towards Mabhemane section (From the main road Jealous Street via Mabhemane to Church, Cemetery Mosimatsidi | The ward is relatively flat Priority noted and will be considered based on available budget Paving was previously done leading to Moshate. Road D11 currently under rehabilitation | | | | RAL D11 Maintenance |

| | | | Paving covering about 5 sections from the main road | | | |
|---|---|-----------------|--|---|--|---|
| 2 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Bridges | Mabhemane , Mamaila kolobetona Mmonatsohle and Carel Garden MosomaTsiditsi ,Ga Ramatse, Setsekane Primary Low level bridge to Lekgolo primary school | Priority noted, affected areas shall be prioritised for designs and future project allocations | | Low level Mamaila was completed in the 2020/21 fy |
| 3 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Regravelling | All Village | Ongoing process, Regraveling of Roads leading to public facilities like schools, cemeteries are prioritised | | |
| 4 | Improved quality of life | Boreholes/Water | Bulk water supply from Middle Letaba Mamaila Kolobetona,Electrification of boreholes at Mamaila, Carel Gardens, Naledi Borehole at Community Hall | Priority noted and shall be referred to MDM for intervention. The areas currently depend on boreholes and water tankers Technical department to facilitate | | |

| | | | Mamaila Mall Water | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------|---|--|---------------|--------------------|
| 5 | Improved quality of life | Houses and Toilets | 200 RDP houses 350 VIP toilets | Housing Priority to be considered based on allocation from CoGHSTA Toilets to be forwarded to MDM for Allocation | | |
| 6 | Improved and inclusive local economy | LED | Enhance Sickle bush cutting, Support of SMMEs | LED to investigate and look how the priority can be addressed based on available budget | | |
| 7 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Electrification | New sections, Carel Gardens 1 and 2 High mast at Carel Garden, Mabhemane, Citizen, Mosamatshiditsi,Setaseng, Carel Garden 2 | To be considered in 2023/24 allocation as deferred from 2022/23 when replaced by Lekgwareng | R2 600 000 | Carel Gardens INEP |
| 8 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Education | Library at Mamaila | Priority to be referred to relevant stakeholder | | |
| 9 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Skip Bins | Extra bins at Mamaila Kolobetona and across ward Ward 17: 3 skip bins | Skip bins for the mall needed | | |

| 10 | Access to sustainable | Health Care | Mamaila | Department of Health to be | | |
|----|------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| | quality basic services | Centre | | consulted based on the | | |
| | | | | priority | | |
| 11 | Access to sustainable | Community Hall | Maintenance and Facility | Priority to be addressed | | |
| | quality basic services | | at Mamaila | based on the available | | |
| | | | | budget | | |

| Ward 18 | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|------------------------|--|--|--------|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------|
| Priority | Strategic Objective | Priority | Location/Priority | Departmental Response to priority | Budget | Budget Linkage Departmenta Update | | Departmental Response Update |
| | | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | |
| 1 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Pavements and Roads | Machipi street via Malapane and Phosa (Tlou tswala / Mphebatho) Street Paving at Chief Ramosibudi street Paving to Machethe Dingani to Madiagole at Merejeni section | Priority noted and will be considere based on the available budget Sephukubje 1.8km was previously done. | | | | |
| 2 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Bridges | 2 Low level bridges at Sebelaolo (Tlou Tswala / Mphebatho section 2 low level bridges and one needs to be fixed at Ramosibudi section 2 small bridges at Merejeni section | Priority noted, affected areas shall be prioritised for designs and future projects allocations. Roerfontein bridge designs completed during 2020/21 Fy. Construction shall be considered based on budget availability | | | | |
| 3 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Regravelling | All Village | Ongoing process, Regraveling of Roads leading to public facilities | | | | |

| | | | | like schools, cemeteries are prioritised | | | |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 4 | Improved quality of life | Boreholes/Water | 2 boreholes and 4 jojo tanks (Tlou Tswala Section/Mphebatho section and 75mm Pipe line Jojo Tank at Ramosibudi section Extension of water pipes at Khudugane and borehole in new stands Extension of pipeline at Merejeni section Bohehole in new stands of merejeni section Borehole with jojo tanks in new stands in Siphukubje Water reticulation a priority | Priority noted and shall be referred to MDM for intervention. The areas currently depend on boreholes and water tankers | | | |
| 5 | Improved quality of life | Houses and Toilets | 200 VIP Toilets 200 RDP Houses | Housing Priority to be considered based on allocation from CoGHSTA Toilets to be forwarded to MDM for Allocation | | | |

| 6 | Improved and inclusive local economy | LED | Support Of SMMEs | LED to investigate the priority based on the available budget | | |
|---|---|-----------------|---|---|------------------------------------|-----|
| 7 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Electrification | New standsElectrification needed in all sections of the ward and post connections in new stands1 high mast between machipi street (Tlou Tshwala /Mphebatho Section1 High mast at Tanana plan next to Usave at Khudugane1 High mast in Merejeni section2 high mast in New stands 1 at new stands and 1 at Tickiline | To be prioritised when backlog submitted To be prioritised after eradicated backlog from villages that never benefitted. | Khudugane Eletrificat from INEP | ion |
| 8 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Education | Library at Khudugane | Relevant stakeholder to be consulted on the priority | | |
| 9 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Skip Bins | 1 Skip bin at Mphebatho / Tlou tshwala 3 Skip bins at new stands Ward 18: 3 skip bins | | | |

| 10 | Improved and inclusive local economy | Youth Centre Dropping Centre | Ramosibudi | Relevant stakeholder to be consulted on the priority | | |
|----|--|---------------------------------|------------|---|--|--|
| 11 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Community Hall | Sephukubje | Priority to be considered based on the available budget | | |

| Ward 19 | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--|------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--------|---------|------|---|
| Priority | Strategic Objective | Priority | Location/Priority | Departmental Response to priority | Budget | Linkage | | Departmental Response Update |
| | | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | |
| 1 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Pavements and Roads | Phase 2 Jamela Maupa pavement | The area is generally flat with rocky sections 1.8km streets paved at Jamela | | | | Maupa pavement currently under construction |

| | | | | Priority noted and shall be considered based on available budget | |
|---|---|-----------------------|---|--|--|
| 2 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Bridges | Low level bridges across the ward | Priority noted and other affected areas shall be prioritised for designs and future project allocations | Jamela Low Level Bridge completed during 2018/19 Fy Mohlabaneng bridge constructed under Mohlabaneg Street Paving (bridge completed) |
| 3 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Regravelling | All Village | Ongoing process, Regraveling of Roads leading to public facilities like schools, cemeteries are prioritised | |
| 4 | Improved quality of life | Boreholes/Water | Maupa Jamela and Mohlabaneng new stands | Priority noted and shall be referred to MDM for intervention. The areas currently depend on boreholes and water tankers | |
| 5 | Improved quality of life | Houses and Toilets | 250 RDP Houses across 300 VIP Toilets | Housing Priority to be considered based on allocation from CoGHSTA | |

| 6 | Improved and Inclusive local economy | LED | SMME support | Toilets to be forwarded to MDM for Allocation LED to consider priority based on available budget | | |
|---|---|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| 7 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Electrification | High mast at Mohlabaneng,High mast at Jamela, Maupa Electrification of new stands across | To be prioritised after eradicated backlog from villages that never benefitted Electrification in progress at Mohlabaneng | | |
| 8 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Education | Library Jamela | Relevant stakeholder to be consulted on the priority | | |
| 9 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Skip Bins | Ward 19: 3 skip bins | | | |

| Ward 20 | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--|------------------------|---|---|--------|---------|------|---------------------------------|
| Priority | Strategic Objective | Priority | Location/Priority | Departmental Response to priority | Budget | Linkage | | Departmental Response Update |
| | | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | |
| 1 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Pavements and Roads | Speed humps at Pipa school to Maphalle Cemetery | The area is flat with certain sections that are rocky | | | | |
| | | | | 1.8km paved at Ditshosing | | | | |

| | | | Completion of Ditshosing paving, Street paving connecting Nyaelane Section to cemetery Shawela Bush paving, Nokane primary and Realedisha, Sethabaneng to Naledi Section | Shawela pavement requires maintenance Roads conditions noted and will be prioritised based on available budget | |
|---|---|--------------|---|--|---|
| 2 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Bridges | Bridge to Shawela Maintenance of Bridge to Ramaroka Low Level bridge Connecting 2 Maphalle school Low level bridge to the Cemerety at Maphalle | Priority noted, affected areas shall be prioritised for designs and future projects allocations | Ditshosing Low Level Bridge completed in 2018/19FY |
| 3 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Regravelling | | Ongoing process, Regraveling of Roads leading to public facilities like schools, cemeteries are prioritised | |

| 4 | Improved quality of life | Boreholes/Water | Aging Water infrastructure at Maphalle Water Reticulation Maphalle, shawela and dichosing Electrification of Borehole at Maphalle, Tranformer at Shawela, Borehole electrification Ditshosing | Priority noted and shall be referred to MDM for intervention. The areas currently depend on boreholes and water tankers | | |
|---|---|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 5 | Improved quality of life | Houses and Toilets | 300 RDP houses across 400 VIP toilets across | Housing Priority to be considered based on allocation from CoGHSTA Toilets to be forwarded to MDM for Allocation | | |
| 6 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Electrification | High mast each village across all ward Electrification of new stands | To be prioritised after eradicated backlog from villages that never benefitted. To be prioritised based on allocation | | |
| 7 | Access to sustainable to basic quality services | Skip Bins | Ward 20: 3 skip bins | | | |

| Ward 21 | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|------------------------|---|---|--------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Priority | Strategic Objective | Priority | Location/Priority | Departmental Response to priority | Budget | Budget Linkage | | Departmental Response Update | |
| | | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | | |
| 1 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Pavements and Roads | To Femane Primary Khepharatleni Road Femane Road To Ramaolwane high school, Mashao main road ,Monwana section, Manonyaneng section, Dishosing Kgoro road | Priority classified under roads no streets. To be addressed with the relevant stakeholder Ditshosini 1.8km paved Ramaroka street paving for 2024 Femane no pavement and shall be considered | | R5 609 756 | R5 000 000 | | |
| 2 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Bridges | Femane to Ntata,Needed at Femane, Ramaroka (x2) to the cemetery, Mohlabaneng (x8) & Dishising (x4) | Priority noted, affected areas shall be prioritised for designs and future project allocations Ramaroka Low Level bridge designs completed in | | | | | |

| | | | | 2020/21 FY, construction shall be considered based on budget availability | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| 3 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Regravelling | All Village | Ongoing process, Regraveling of Roads leading to public facilities like schools, cemeteries are prioritised | | | |
| 4 | Improved quality of life | Boreholes/Water | Ditshosing need borehole | Priority noted and shall be referred to MDM for intervention. The areas currently depend on boreholes and water tankers Technical department to facilitate | | | |
| 5 | Improved quality of life | Houses and Toilets | 600 VIP Toilets Across ward 1000 RDP houses across ward | Housing Priority to be considered based on allocation from CoGHSTA Toilets to be forwarded to MDM for Allocation | | | |
| 6 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Sports | Sports complex or grounds at Ramaroka and Ditshosing | Priority to be considered based on the available budget | | | |

| 7 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Electrification | Post connection across ward 1 high mast each village across ward | To be referred to Eskom To be prioritised after eradicated backlog from villages that never benefitted. | Ramaroka INEP Allocation |
|---|---|-----------------|---|---|--------------------------|
| 8 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Education | Mobile classes needed at Ramaolwane school Mobile classes at Manonyaneng | Priority to be referred to relevant stakeholder | |
| 9 | | Skip bin | Ward 21: 2 skip bins | | |

| Ward 22 | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--|------------------------|---|--|----------------|------|------|---|
| Priority | Strategic Objective | Priority | Location/Priority | Departmental Response to priority | Budget Linkage | | | Departmental Response Update |
| | | | | | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | |
| 1 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Pavements and Roads | R81 to Bochabelo Mamaila needed at Tseana High school street | The area or ward is flat, therefore not critical. | | | | No budget available to deal with issues of pavement in the ward |

| | | | Paving needed from Malaka to graveyard Paving needed from Tribal to Tshamahantsi Nakampe Kgatla to Rabapane Mokhiwa to Sibitlheng Mokutu Sec to Mabina Ramapuputla to Mabulane Tepanyeka to Lejou Makgakgapatse Makganya to Ramphaka Mafenela to Graveyard Ultramel to greenhouse Makhaka to Main street Gandlanani to Main street Refilwe From graveyard to church From scrapyard to tar Road From Monareng to Nakampe a small piece to | Roads conditions noted and will be prioritised based on available budget Makgakgapaje and Nakampe areas without street paving | |
|---|--|---------|---|--|---|
| | | | From Monareng to | | |
| | | | be completed Paving not connecting to R81 | | |
| 2 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Bridges | From Nakampe to R81 Leshabane to Water borehole Refilwe From Zone 1 to Zone 3B | Priority noted, affected areas shall be prioritised for designs and future project allocations | Nakampe Low Level bridge completed in 2020/21 FY |

| | | | From Zone 3A to Zone 2 From Zone 1 to R site X3 bridges at Makgakgapatse, 3x Mamaila, X3 Nakampe | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 3 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Regravelling | All Village | Ongoing process, Regraveling of Roads leading to public facilities like schools, cemeteries are prioritised | | |
| 4 | Improved quality of life | Boreholes/Water | 2X Mamaila 3x Nakampe 2X Refilwe 3x Makgakgapatse Borehole at Refilwe R site, Malekutu Ext, 1 Nakampe, 2 At Refilwe | Priority noted and shall be referred to MDM for intervention. The areas currently depend on boreholes and water tankers | | |
| 5 | Improved quality of life | Houses and Toilets | 350 RDP Houses Across ward 400 VIP Toilets Across ward | Housing Priority to be considered based on allocation from CoGHSTA Toilets to be forwarded to MDM for Allocation | | |
| 6 | Improved and inclusive local economy | LED | SMME Support | LED to assess the priority in the ward based on the available budget | | |

| 7 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Electrification | R Site and Malekutu electrification, Nakampe ext, High Mast at Refilwe and other villages across | New stands recently electrified and priority will be looked at again based on the available budget | | Makgakgapatse INEP High mast refilwe and new stands |
|----|--|-----------------|---|---|--|---|
| | | | Tshamahase high mast (1) | | | |
| 8 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Education | Library needed | Relevant stakeholder to be consulted on the priority | | |
| 9 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Skip Bins | Ward 22: 3 skip bins | | | |
| 10 | Improved quality of life | Health | Clinic in the ward | | | |

| Ward 23 | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--|------------------------|--|--|--------|---------|------|---------------------------------|
| Priority | Strategic Objective | Priority | Location/Priority | Departmental Response to priority | Budget | Linkage | | Departmental Response Update |
| | | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | |
| 1 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Pavements and Roads | Road to cemetery From R81 to Ga Letlaka | Roads conditions noted and will be prioritised based on available budget | | | | |

| | | | Maupa to Kheodi Bellevie Motolla to clinic road | Sefofotse 1.8km completed Sedibeng 1.8km pavement completed Belleview and Maupa no street paving Maupa street paving | | |
|---|--|-----------------|---|--|--|---|
| 2 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Bridges | Bellview road to cemetery | Priority noted, affected areas shall be prioritised for designs and future project allocations | | Sefofotse Low Level bridge completed in 2018/19 FY |
| 3 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Regravelling | All Village | Ongoing process, Regraveling of Roads leading to public facilities like schools, cemeteries are prioritised | | |
| 4 | Improved quality of life | Boreholes/Water | Extra boreholes at Masenamela area Water Reticulation Jojo tank Sedibeng,Water Reticulation Sefofotse Maupa Kheodi | Priority noted and shall be referred to MDM for intervention. The areas currently depend on boreholes and water tankers | | |

| 5 | Improved quality of life | Houses and Toilets | 250 RDP Houses across ward 300 Toilets across ward | Housing Priority to be considered based on allocation from CoGHSTA Toilets to be forwarded to MDM for Allocation | | |
|----|--|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 6 | Improved and inclusive local economy | LED | SMME support Sickle bush project | LED to investigate the priority on the ward based on available budget | | |
| 7 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Electrification | Electrification of new section | To be prioritised when backlog submitted | | |
| 8 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Education | Library needed at Belleview | Priority to be referred to relevant stakeholder | | |
| 9 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Skip Bins | Ward 23: 2 skip bins | | | |
| 10 | Improved quality of life | Health | 24 Hours Belleview clinic | Priority to be referred to relevant stakeholder. Matter reported in a number of times | | |

| Ward 24 | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|------------------------|--|--|------|-----------|------|--|
| Priority | Strategic Objective | Priority | Location/Priority | Departmental Response to Budget Linkage priority | | : Linkage | | Departmental Response Update |
| | | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | |
| 1 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Pavements and Roads | Connecting Ntata road to R81 Potholes at Mamatlepa and Seaphole, Mamatlepa and Seaphole street paving | The area is generally flat 1.8km internal streets paved at Ga-Ntata. Road connecting Ga-Ntata to R81 shall be considered with relevant stakeholder Mamatlepa does not have pavement Priorities noted for street paving and shall be considered based on budget availability | | | | Mamokgadi Paving under construction for 2.5km |
| 2 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Bridges | Low level bridges across villages | Priority noted, affected areas shall be prioritised for designs and future project allocations | | | | Seaphole Low Level bridge completed in 2018/19 FY |
| 3 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Regravelling | All Village | Ongoing process, Regraveling of Roads leading to public facilities like schools, cemeteries are prioritised | | | | |

| 4 | Improved quality of life | Boreholes/Water | Water Reticulation at Ramathithi | Priority noted and shall be referred to MDM for intervention. The areas currently depend on boreholes and water tankers | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------|---|---|--|----------|--|
| 5 | Improved quality of life | Houses and Toilets | Extra toilets 50 across ward 100 RDP houses across ward | Housing Priority to be considered based on allocation from CoGHSTA Toilets to be forwarded to MDM for Allocation | | | |
| 6 | Improved and inclusive local economy | LED | Support of Farmers and SMMEs | LED to assess the priority based on available budget | | | |
| 7 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Electrification | Electrification of Ntata and Completion of Mamokgadi electrification High mast at Ramathithi, Seaphole and Mamatlepa | Electrification at Ntata energized Mamokgadi electrification on progress To be prioritised after eradicated backlog from villages that never benefitted. | Ntata INE R1 440 00 Mamatle INEP R1 020 00 | 10 Da | |

| 8 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Skip Bins | Ward 24: 2 skip bins | | | |
|---|--|-----------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| 9 | Improved quality of life | Health | 24 hours clinic | To be referred to the relevant stakeholder | | |

| Ward 25 | | | WARD 25 PRIORITY LIST 20 | 23/ 2024 | | | | |
|----------|---|------------------------|---|--|----------|---------|------|-------------------|
| Priority | Strategic Objective | Priority | Location/Priority | Departmental Response to priority | Budget I | .inkage | | Departn Update |
| | | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | |
| 1 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Pavements and Roads | Tar Road needed from Lekgwareng to Mohokoni via Mahekgwe & Ratjeke All main streets to be paved at Abel village , Mohlele ,Boqa, and Taolome | The area is flat with stormwater drainage challenges during rainy seasons and some sections are rocky and badly eroded Abel Street Paving registered for MIG funding and designs have been developed (incomplete) | | | | |
| 2 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Bridges | Low level bridges connecting villages 5 Low level bridge at Abel village needed 3 Low level bridges needed at mohlele village 3 Low level bridges needed at Taolome village 3 Low bridges needed at Boqa village 3 Low level bridges needed at lekgwareng village | Priority noted, affected areas shall be prioritised for designs and future project allocations Buqa Low Level bridge designs completed in 2020/21 FY, construction shall be considered based on budget availability Immediate attention needed in regard with collapsed bridge between Boqa and Lekgwareng | | | | |
| 3 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Regravelling | All Villages Regravelling from the community to the cemeteries in all villages. | Ongoing process, Regraveling of Roads leading to public facilities | | | | |

| | | | Regravelling from Mahekwe Ramodumo cross to Taolome Construction of the bridge between Taolome and Mokhwathi road Construction of all | like schools, cemeteries are prioritised Taolome calvets need to be closed as they pose danger to the society | | |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | bridges from Mohlele to Lekgwareng | | | |
| 4 | Improved quality of life | Boreholes/Water | Water reticulation in all villages, Connection of Nkambako Babanana Bulk water supply from Taolome to Mohlele, Mokgwathi to Lekgwareng. Sand water extraction at Abel Additional boreholes needed Taolome and Mohlele and Boqa Jojo tanks needed at Taolome, Mohlele and Boqa All jojo tanks should be connected to the pipelines in all villages Rehabilitation of a reservoir at Mohlele village | Priority noted and shall be referred to MDM for intervention. The areas currently depend on boreholes and water tankers | | |
| 5 | Improved quality of life | Houses and Toilets | 400 VIP Toilets across ward | Housing Priority to be considered based on allocation from CoGHSTA | | |

| 6 | Improved and inclusive local economy | LED | 500 RDP houses across ward SMMES Support and farmer support. Road to Mabodyane fresh produce project needed | Toilets to be forwarded to MDM for Allocation LED to look intro the priority based on the available budget | | |
|---|---|-----------------|---|--|--|--|
| 7 | Access to sustainable quality service delivery | Electrification | New extensions across ward and post connection 1 High mast and Transformer needed at Lekgwareng 5 High mast needed at newsstands across all villages | To be prioritised when backlog submitted | | |
| 8 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Skip Bins | Ward 25: 1 skip bin 2 :skin bins per village needed | | | |
| 9 | Improved quality of life | Health | Clinic or health centre needed | Priority to be referred to relevant stakeholder | | |

| Ward 26 | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|----------------|------|------|--|
| Priority | Strategic Objective | Priority | Location/Priority | Departmental Response to priority | Budget Linkage | | | Departmental Response Update |
| | | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | |
| 2 | Access to sustainable quality basic services Access to sustainable quality basic services | Pavements and Roads Bridges | Maintenance of road from Sekhiming to Mpepule & from Sekhiming to Mpepule Mpepule and ramodumo street paving Maintenance of Shamfana Street paving from Mookoni to Lekwareng Ramodumo and Koranta | The area is flat with rocky sections 1.8km streets paved at Shamfana Ramodumo pavement registered for MIG funding and designs have been developed Priorities to be considered based on budget availability Priority noted, affected areas shall be prioritised for | | | | Ramodumo Street Paving MIG UNDERWAY |
| 3 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Regravelling | Shamfana and Abel Low level bridge across ward All Village | designs and future project allocations Ongoing process, Regraveling of Roads leading to public facilities like schools, cemeteries are prioritised | | | | |

| 4 | Improved quality of life | Boreholes/Water | Water Reticulation at Mpepule, Ramodumo, Jokong and Shamfana | Priority noted and shall be referred to MDM for intervention. The areas currently depend on boreholes and water tankers | |
|---|--|-----------------------|--|---|-------------------------|
| 5 | Improved quality of life | Houses and Toilets | 200 Toilets Across ward 200 RDP Houses across ward | Housing Priority to be considered based on allocation from CoGHSTA Toilets to be forwarded to MDM for Allocation | |
| 6 | Access to sustainable quality services | Electrification | High mast Jokong Electrification of new stands | To be prioritised after eradicated backlog from villages that never benefitted. To be prioritised when backlog submitted | Mpepule INEP Allocation |
| 7 | Access to sustainable quality services | Maintenance | Mpepule sports complex | Priority to be assessed based on the available budget | |
| 8 | Access to sustainable quality services | Skip Bins | Ward 26: 1 skip bin | | |
| 9 | Improved quality of life | Health | Clinic needed | Priority to be referred to relevant stakeholder | |

| Ward 27 | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|------------------------|--|--|--------|----------------|------|---------------------------------|
| Priority | Strategic Objective | Priority | Location/Priority | Departmental Response to priority | Budget | Budget Linkage | | Departmental Response Update |
| | | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | |
| 1 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Pavements and Roads | Street paving needed at Mamanyoha, Hlohlokwe (phase 2), rampepe, Mohokone & Mahekwe | The area is generally flat with some rocky sections 1.8km has been paved at Thlothlokwe 1.8km streets paved at Ratjeke Bridge construction at Rampepe underway Priorities noted and shall be considered based on budget availability | | | | |
| 2 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Bridges | Culverts needed at Mamanyoha, Hlohlokwe, rampepe, Mohokone, Rajeke & Mahekgwe | Priority noted, affected areas shall be prioritised for designs and future project allocations | | | | |

| 3 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Regravelling | All Village | Ongoing process, Regraveling of Roads leading to public facilities like schools, cemeteries are prioritised | |
|---|---|------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|
| 4 | Improved quality of life | Boreholes/Water | Water reticulation needed across ward About 5 boreholes needed, Hlohlokwe and Other villages | Priority noted and shall be referred to MDM for intervention. The areas currently depend on boreholes and water tankers | |
| 5 | Improved quality of life | Houses and Toilets LED | 350 VIP toilets 300 RDP Houses | Housing Priority to be considered based on allocation from CoGHSTA Toilets to be forwarded to MDM for Allocation | |
| 0 | local economy | | Youth Employment | LED to look into the priority based on the available budget | |
| 7 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Electrification | High mast Mahekwe, New extension post connection across ward | Priority considered once the backlog has been submitted | Tlhotlhokwe INEP Allocation |

| 8 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Education | Mookoni Primary classroom New combined school | Department of Education to be consulted to look into the priority | | |
|----|---|---------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 9 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Skip Bins | Ward 27: 2 skip bin | 80 Skip bins provided so far across wards, no budget for skip bins 2022/23 | | |
| 10 | Integrated human settlement | Shopping Complex | For the ward | | | |

| Ward 28 | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|------------------------|--|---|----------------|------|------|---------------------------------|
| Priority | Strategic Objective | Priority | Location/Priority | Departmental Response to priority | Budget Linkage | | | Departmental Response Update |
| | | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | |
| 1 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Pavements and Roads | Extension of Street paving at Mahunsi Paving next to Duvula Mahuntsi high school to Rotterdam sports complex From main road to Mawila Tuck shop via Sam Mtileni, Zoro,Nwamayenyani, | Rotterdam Mahuntsi 1,5km paved Rotterdam Duvula 1,5km paved The area is flat Priority noted and shall be prioritised based on budget availability. | | | | RAL Budget for road |

| | | Manyama to Ka Xindhengezani From Berea Assembly o God to graveyard | | |
|---|------|--|----------|--|
| 2 | Brid | dges aringe and Manyunyu next to Mahove Between Maringe and Daniel Malambhani Between Ka Ngwagawu and Amies Between Xi Monene an Honoka next to Mkhari Between Dumani and Manganyi next to Mathonsi Between Abby Mabasa and Josephine Macevel next to the Stadium Between Sam Mtileni a Martha Khovani Between Giyani Hlungwani and Florah Mkhari Between Morris Marhambhani and Magazine Between December Mashele and the Rock church | id le | Rotterdam Low Level Bridge at New Stand to Ximonele completed during 2018/19 Fy |

| | | | Between Anneta Makaringe and Piet Mabasa Between Daniel Ravimbi and Mahuntsi Pre School | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 3 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Regravelling | Vuxungu via Bosman Road, Xikhalichani , Rhena until Midhavuki, Tribal office via Nwancamango to Nwafakazi, From Mahuntsi section via Newstands Malume Swafiya la S, Ximonele, via graveyard to Vuxungu | Ongoing process, Regraveling of Roads leading to public facilities like schools, cemeteries are prioritised | | |
| 4 | Improved quality of life | Boreholes/Water | Boreholes needed at ward 28 and Jojo Tanks at Barcelona Section, Mikhiligombo section, Masengani Section, Khomisani Sweso section plus 2 jojo tanks Next to Mhangwani | Priority noted and shall be referred to MDM for intervention. The areas currently depend on boreholes and water tankers | | |
| 5 | Improved quality of life | Houses and Toilets | 400 RDP house 350 VIP toilets | Housing Priority to be considered based on allocation from CoGHSTA Toilets to be forwarded to MDM for Allocation | | |

| 6 | Improved and inclusive local economy | LED | SMMEs | LED to assess the Priority | | |
|----|---|-----------------|---|--|---------------|--|
| 7 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Electrification | High mast Duvula Xikhulu section, Rock section Deepeleven and Khomisani sweso ka Mhangwani Post connection needed (72 houses) | Electrification to be implemented at Rotterdam | R1 500 000 | |
| 8 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Education | Library | Relevant stakeholder to be consulted on the priority | | |
| 9 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Skip Bins | Ward 28: 2 skip bins | 80 Skip bins provided so far across wards, no budget for skip bins 2022/23 | | |
| 10 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Stadium | Completion of Stadium | Priority to be considered based on the available budget | | |

| Ward 29 | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|------------------------|---|--|--------|-----------|------|--------------------------------------|
| Priority | Strategic Objective | Priority | Location/Priority | Departmental Response to priority | Budget | : Linkage | | Departmental Response Update |
| | | | | | 2023 | 2023 | 2025 | |
| 1 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Pavements and Roads | Rehabilitation of Modjadjiskloof town streetsReviving street signage at modjadjiskloofSide walks and grass cuttingMokgoba PavingSekgopo Matlou Ramoadi street pavingMoshate pavingPotholes | Resealing of Modjadjiskloof (Panorama) completed in 2021/2022 FY Street Naming Signage Eugene street 2024 | | | | Sekgopo Moshate Street Paving MIG |
| 2 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Bridges | Low level bridges around Sekgopo | Priority noted, affected areas shall be prioritised for designs and future project allocations Sekgopo (Ramoadi) Low Level bridge designs completed in 2020/21 FY, | | | | |

| | | | | construction shall be considered based on budget availability | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|--|---|--|--|
| 3 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Regravelling | Ramakgolo | Ongoing process, Regraveling of Roads leading to public facilities like schools, cemeteries are prioritized | | |
| 4 | Improved quality of life | Boreholes/Water | Water reticulation at Ga Sekgopo Mantsha Address boreholes at Sekgopo Sewer system Mokgoba(Critical) Need for Water Modiokong | Priority noted and shall be referred to MDM for intervention. The areas currently depend on boreholes and water tankers Sewage a crisis | | |
| 5 | Improved quality of life | Houses and Toilets | 20 X Toilets Mokwakwaila farm, Ramakgolo, 300 RDP houses across ward and farms | Housing Priority to be considered based on allocation from CoGHSTA Toilets to be forwarded to MDM for Allocation | | |

| 6 | Integrated human settlement | Land | Land for residential at Mokgoba Sites at Modjadjiskloof Shopping Complex | Planning to make assessment and report accordingly | | |
|----|---|-----------------|---|---|--|--|
| 7 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Electrification | High hast at Sekgopo,Modiokong Electricity installation Electricity installation Mokwalakwala farm, 2 high mast Modiokong, 1 High mast Ramakgolo, Electrification of new stands Sekgopo | To be prioritised after eradicated backlog from villages that never benefitted. Electrification will be implemented at Design stage | | |
| 9 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Skip Bins | Ward 29: 9 skip bins | 80 Skip bins provided so far across wards, no budget for skip bins 2022/23 | | |
| 10 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Health | Modjadjiskloof clinic infrastructure | | | |

| Ward 30 | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------------|----------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|---------|------|---------------------------------|
| Priority | Strategic Objective | Priority | Location/Priority | Departmental Response to priority | Budget I | Linkage | | Departmental Response Update |
| | | | | | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | |

| 1 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Pavements and Roads | Sekgothi (Ga Mampeule to Boshakga) Mabulana to Tlatja Mothobekhi to the cemetery Polaseng Matshelapata Kgopong | The area is generally flat with rocky sections 1.8km streets paved at Mothobekhi 1.8km streets paved at Matshelapata which is not connecting to the main road (Bermuda Road) Priorities noted and shall be considered based on budget availabilty | | |
|---|---|------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| 2 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Bridges | D1330 Boshake to Koope D1331 Molototsi (Matipane to Polaseng) Mokwakwaila to Polaseng D1331 Mabulana to Polaseng Sekgothi to Boshake Senopelwa to Mothobekhi | Priority noted, affected areas shall be prioritised for designs and future projects allocations Boshakhe bridge designs have been allocated budget Ward is critical in terms of connecting bridges | | |

| | | | Mabulana Matshelapata to showground Boshake road to the cemetery X2, Sekgothi X3, Tlatja (8), Kgopong x 4, Mabulana x 6, Mothobekhi x 3, Polaseng x 3 | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 3 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Regravelling | All Village Grading of Sports Ground across ward | Ongoing process, Regraveling of Roads leading to public facilities like schools, cemeteries are prioritised | | |
| 4 | Improved quality of life | Boreholes/Water | Lepelle pipeline to supply Boshakge, Sekgothi, Tlatja, Kgopong, Mabulana and reservoir, Borehole across ward | Priority noted and shall be referred to MDM for intervention. The areas currently depend on boreholes and water tankers | | |
| 5 | Improved quality of life | Houses and Toilets | RDP Houses needed at Kgopong and Matselapata 300 X RDP houses across ward | Housing Priority to be considered based on allocation from CoGHSTA Toilets to be forwarded to MDM for Allocation | | |

| | | | 300 x VIP toilets needed across ward | | | |
|----|--|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| 6 | Improved and Inclusive local economy | LED | EPWP, CWP , Farmer support | LED to prioritize based on the available budget | | |
| 7 | Access to sustainable quality services | Electrification | X96 Post connection 6 Transformers for boreholes 6 high mast across ward | Priority to be considered based on the available budget and also referred to relevant stakeholder | | |
| 8 | Access to sustainable quality services | Education | Mothobekhi primary school shortage of classrooms Makhaela primary classroom and educators shortage Gradering of Makhaela Primary school sportsfield Library needed Sekgothi village | Relevant stakeholder to be consulted | | |
| 9 | Access to sustainable quality basic services | Skip Bins | Ward 30: 2 skip bins | 80 Skip bins provided so far across wards, no budget for skip bins 2022/23 | | |
| 10 | Integrated human settlement | Showground | Infrastructure at Matipane Showground | LED to look into the priority based on the available | | |

| | | budget, the matter had | | |
|--|--|--------------------------|--|--|
| | | been pending for a while | | |
| | | | | |

13. STRATEGIES PHASE

13.1. Introductions

Greater Letaba Municipality Integrated Development Plan (IDP) maps the need of the community and also determines strategies and plans to address the needs highlighted by the communities through the process of constitution. This section outlines the vision, objectives and strategies by the municipality to achieve the developmental aims. The approach adopted in this section is based on developing a strategic intent which is firmly entrenched. Responding to the gap analysis and ensuring a developmental approach and an integrated response.

13.2. SWOT Analysis

The situational analysis and the institutional analysis emanating from the various reports presented during the strategic planning session has played a vital role in the reviewing of the strength, weaknesses, opportunities and threats within the municipality. The SWOT analysis as conducted during the strategic planning sessions set a good tone for leaders to make effective decisions set the framework for reviewing the strategic direction an organisation has planned to take considering various factors. Greater Letaba Municipality has conducted a review of the strength, weaknesses, opportunities and threats considering several factors as highlighted by the situational and institutional analysis. The outcome of the SWOT analysis is outlined below.

| STRENGTH | WEAKNESSES |
|---|--|
| Positive audit outcome | |
| Political stability | Inadequate monitoring and supervision of staff |
| Functional governance structures | Insufficient office space |
| Good governance | Poor conditions of the road networks |
| Sound labour relations | Limited landfill sites |
| Improved record management | No gender balance within workforce |
| Improved adherence to internal controls | Low revenue collection |
| | Improper budget costing |
| | Inadequate maintenance of infrastructure |
| OPPORTUNITIES | THREATS |

Table no: 52: Strategic SWOT Analyses

| Heritage and Tourism attraction areas | Ageing infrastructure |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Availability of natural resources | Land invasion |
| Existence of agro-processing plant | Drug abuse and crime |
| Availability arable land | Land claims and counter land claims |
| Resuscitation of communal farming | Service delivery protests |
| Job creation | Illegal connections on water |
| | Poor intergovernmental relations |
| | High prevalence of HIV/AIDS |
| | Low investor confidence |
| | Gender Based Violence |
| | The effects of communicable diseases |

13.3 Developmental Strategies

13.3.1. Strategic Intent of Greater Letaba Municipality

Based on the SWOT analysis conducted, the municipality was then able to develop its strategic intent which ultimately is a summary of what the municipalities' intents to achieve. The foundation established through strategic planning will assist Greater Letaba Municipality to focus all efforts and action towards the attainment of objective identified, enabling municipality to live up to the expectorations on their communities.

13.3.2. The Greater Letaba Municipality Vision

A vision provides a compelling picture of the future and it channels all efforts of an organisation and the energy for everyone linked to it to perform in a motivated and inspired manner. Following a thorough engagement on the vision of the municipality, in the final analysis it was reviewed to cater for the mandate of local government and ensure alignment between the vision, strategy and the resource allocations.

The vision of the municipality is therefore as follows:

"To be the leading municipality in the delivery of quality services for the promotion of socioeconomic development"

13.3.3. The Greater Letaba Municipality Mission (Aim)

According to Ehlers and Lazenby (2005:51), the mission statement is an enduring statement of purpose that distinguishes an organisation from other similar organisations. They further argue

that it identifies the scope of the organisation's operations in terms of product, market and technology.

In the context of municipalities, it means that the mission statement must assist to differentiate municipalities based on issues such as the purpose considering their environment, the strategic intent, competitive edge and the organisational culture. Therefore, the mission statement for Greater Letaba Municipality was captured as follows:

To ensure an effective, efficient and economically viable municipality through:

- Promotion of accountable, transparent and consultative and co-operative governance;
- Promotion of local economic development and poverty alleviation;
- *Strengthening cooperative governance;*
- Provision of sustainable and affordable services and
- Ensuring a compliant, safe and healthy environment
- Utilisation of smart technology

13.3.4 Greater Letaba Municipality's Values

Values identify the principles for the conduct of the institution in carrying out its mission. In working towards the achievement of its vision and mission, Greater Letaba Municipality subscribes to the following internal values which are in line with the *Batho-Pele* principles:

| Table | no. | 53: | Values |
|-------|-----|-----|--------|
|-------|-----|-----|--------|

| VALUES | DESCRIPTION |
|------------|---|
| Teamwork | Mean that Greater Letaba Municipality representatives will cooperate, using their individual skills and providing constructive feedback, for the achievement of the municipality vision and mission. Is a combined effort, or the actions of a group, to achieve a common purpose or goal |
| Commitment | The state or quality of being dedicated to a cause or activity. Willingness to give time and energy to the municipality activities |

| Integrity | Living this value means that Greater Letaba Municipality representatives |
|-----------------|---|
| | will display behaviour, attitudes and actions informed by honesty, |
| | commitment to the company, its policies, procedures and processes. |
| | |
| Value for money | Living this value means that Greater Letaba Municipality representatives |
| | ensure that the municipality has obtained the maximum benefit from the |
| | goods and services it both acquires and provides, within the resources |
| | available to it |
| Consultation | Living this value means Greater Letaba Municipality representatives will |
| | seek and give advice, information, and/or opinion, usually involving a |
| | consideration |
| Transparency | The obligation to act in an open and transparent manner. |
| Accountability | The obligation to account. To take responsibility for one's actions. |
| Courtesy | The obligation to show politeness in one's attitude and behaviour towards |
| | others |
| Innovation | Living this value means that Greater Letaba Municipality representatives |
| | should translate ideas or invention into a goods or services that creates |
| | value for the municipality and the community it serves |
| 1 | |

13.4 Key Performance Areas - Greater Letaba Municipality

The situational and institutional analysis has paved the way for the revision of the vision, reconfirmation of the mission statement and values of the municipality. In keeping with the requirement to ensure alignment, the key performance areas were reviewed with an addition as highlighted :

- Municipal Transformation and organisational Development
- Basic service Delivery and Infrastructure development
- Local Economic Development and Spatial Rationale
- Municipal Financial viability and management
- Good governance and public participation

13.5. Strategic Objectives

Strategic objective of the municipality is intended to support the achievement of the vision and the allocation of resources. The strategic objectives of the municipality are as follows:

• Improve quality of life

The municipality wanted to improve the quality of life of its residence through access to basic services.

• Improved and Inclusive local economy

Local economic development within the Greater Letaba Municipality is important to create jobs and alleviate poverty.

• Integrated sustainable development

There is a need for the municipality to address current challenges within the municipality, while taking into account the needs of the future generation.

• Financially Sustainable institution

The need to improve financial position is important to the municipality because it will assist in the delivery of service.

• Improve governance and organisational excellence

To improve effectiveness and efficiency, standardised policies and procedures need to be established within the municipality. This will lead to open and transparent decision-making and sound governance practices.

• Access to sustainable quality basic services

It is important for the community to access basic services in order for the municipality to become effective and efficient in-terms of service delivery

• Integrated human settlements

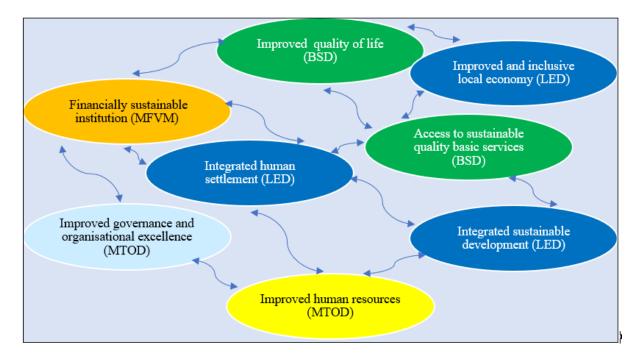
There is a need for the municipality to plan for future human settlement development so that we address the injustices of the past.

• Improve human resource

In order for the municipality to deliver on its mandate there is a need to develop and capacitate the workforce.

13.6 Strategic Map (Figure no 5)

Strategic Map outlines objectives that the Greater Letaba municipality aims to achieve.



13.7. Alignment with Provincial and National Priorities/Strategies

Greater Letaba Municipality takes cognisance of the various priorities and strategies of all spheres of government as outlined below:

13.7.1. National Priority Areas

- Creation of decent work and sustainable livelihoods;
- Education;
- Health;
- Rural development, food security and land reform and

• The fight against crime and corruption

13.7.2. National Outcomes

- Improved quality of basic education;
- Along and healthy life for all South Africans;
- All people in South Africa feel free and are safe;
- Decent employment through inclusive economic growth;
- Skilled and capable work force to support inclusive growth path;
- An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network,
- Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all;
- Sustainable human settlement and improved quality of household life;
- A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system;
- Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced;
- Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and the World and
- An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship.

13.7.3. The National Development Plan Chapter

- Economy and development;
- Economic infrastructure;
- Environmental sustainability: an equitable transition to low carbon economy;
- An integrated inclusive rural economy;
- Positioning South Africa in the world;
- Transforming human settlement and the national space economy;
- Improving education, training and innovation;

- Promoting health;
- Social protection;
- Building safer communities;
- Building a capable and development state and
- Transforming society and uniting the country.

13.7.4. Provincial Objectives

- Create decent employment through inclusive economic development and sustainable livelihood;
- Improve the quality of life of citizens;
- Prioritize social protection and social investment;
- Promote vibrant and equitable sustainable rural communities;
- Raise the effectiveness and efficiency of development public service and
- Ensure sustainable development.

13.7.5. Outcomes

The Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA) has identified outcomes whereby the Strategic Agenda can be implemented and monitored. Of critical nature for the municipality will be to link its strategic objectives to outcome 9.

The table below provides the details whereby the strategic objectives of the municipality can be linked to the outputs or key performance areas as stipulated by COGTA.

| СОБТА КРА | Outcome 9 | GLM Strategic Objectives |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| KPA 1: Municipal | Implementation of differentiated | Improved human resources |
| transformation and | approach to planning, financial and | |
| Organisational Development | administration. | |
| | Administrative and financial capability | |
| KPA 2: Municipal Financial | Administrative and financial capability | Financially sustainable |
| Viability and Management | | institution |
| KPA 3: Basic Service Delivery | Improve access to basic services | Access to sustainable quality |
| and Infrastructure Development | | basic services |
| | | Improved Quality of life |
| KPA 4: Good governance and | Deepen democracy through refined | Improved governance and |
| public participation | ward committee system | organisational excellence |

| COGTA KPA | Outcome 9 | GLM Strategic Objectives | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| KPA 5: Local Economic | Community work programme | Improved and inclusive local | | |
| Development & Spatial | Land acquisition for low income and | economy | | |
| Rationale | affordable housing | Integrated and sustainable | | |
| | | development | | |
| | | Integrated human settlement | | |

Table no. 54: Outcomes

13.8. Operational Strategies

In-terms of the municipal system act (32 of 2000), section 26, it indicates that the municipality should develop the operational strategies. Greater Letaba Municipality has achieved these by linking programmes implemented within the municipality to the KPA's identified and linked to the strategic objectives. The operational strategies are represented below in-terms of the different KPA's.

13.8.1. Programmes/Projects, KPI's and Targets

The table below will highlight the programmes/projects for each key performance area then determine the key performance indicators and targets in line with the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework.

KPA: SPATIAL RATIONALE

Strategic Objectives: Integrated Human Settlements

| Specific priority | Problems/Issues | Strategic objectives | Strategies/Interven | Performance | Annual Target | 5yrs Target |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------|
| issue | | | tions | indicator | 2024/2025 | 2022/2026 |
| Township | Shortage of formal | Ensure that sites are | Demarcation of sites | #of Township | 1 | |
| Establishment | settlement and low | formalised | and township | established | | |
| | revenue collection | | establishment | | | |
| Land Invasion | Illegal Occupation of | To reduce land invasion | Develop a Land | Approved Land | 1 | |
| Strategy | Land | | Invasion Strategy | Invasion Strategy | | |
| Formalisation and | Disorganised human | To have liveable human | Demarcation of sites | #Number of sites | 60% | |
| Demarcation of Sites | settlement | settlement in terms of | | demarcated | | |
| in Traditional Authority Areas | | spluma | | And approved | | |
| | | To have liveable human | Approval of building | #Number of approved | 100% | 100% |
| | | settlement in terms of | plans within 30 days | building plans in 30 | | |
| | | spluma | | days | | |

| Rural Development | Lack of transformation | To accelerate | Development of Rural | Approved Rural | 1 | 1 |
|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|
| Strategy | and Land reform | transformation and Land | Development | Development Strategy | | |
| | | Reform | Strategy | | | |
| Precinct Plan | Reluctance of | To create municipal | Development of | Approved Precinct | 1 | 1 |
| | landowners to release | Growth Points | Precinct Plan | Plan | | |
| | land for economic | | | | | |
| | development | | | | | |
| Conorol Voluction | In complete Valuation | To have a Complaint CVD | Maintonance of the | Annuared compliant | 1 | |
| General Valuation | Incomplete Valuation | To have a Complaint GVR | Maintenance of the | Approved compliant | 1 | |
| Roll | Roll | | GVR through section | Valuation Roll | | |
| | | | 78 of the MPRA | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| RDP housing | Implementation of | To ensure efficient | Develop RDP housing | # of housing | 1 | |
| beneficiary policy | housing beneficiary | allocation of housing units | beneficiary policy | beneficiary policy | | |
| | policy | | | approved and | | |
| | | | | implemented | | |
| | | | | | | |

KPA: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY

Strategic Objective: Improved Quality of Life

| Specific priority | Problems/Issues | Strategic objectives | Strategies/Interventions | Performance indicator | Annual | 5yrs Target |
|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| issue | | | | | Target 2024/2025 | 2022/2026 |
| Electricity | Ageing Electricity | Reliable Electricity | Development of electricity | Approved Electricity Master | 1 | |
| Infrastructure | Infrastructure | Network | Master Plan | Plan | | |
| Assessment | | | | | | |
| Electricity | Lack of Maintenance | Maintain a reliable | Allocation of resources | Number of Planned | 100 | |
| Operation and | | electric network and | (Budget)for | Maintenance done | | |
| maintenance Plan | | facilities | implementation of the | | | |
| Implementation | | | operation and | | | |
| | | | maintenance plan | | | |
| WSP Agreement | Non Compliance with | Adherence to WSP | Implementation of the | % Implemented WSP | 100 | |
| | WSP Agreement by | | WSP Agreement with | Agreement | | |
| | MDM | | MDM | | | |
| Road Master Plan | Inaccessible roads | To improve roads and | Development of road | Developed Road Master Plan | 1 | |
| | | storm water | master plan | | | |
| | | infrastructure | | | | |

| Over commitment on | To deliver quality | Prioritization of projects | #Number of projects funded | 40 |
|------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| projects | infrastructure and | based on available budget | | |
| | services in a sustainable | | | |
| | manner | | | |
| Implementation of | To deliver Impact based | Prioritization of projects | # of MIG projects completed | 100% |
| projects beyond 3 year | projects needs | within the available MIG | | |
| | | allocation | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Households without | To ensure that | Electrification of | # Number of households | 2000 |
| access to electricity. | households have | households | Connected | |
| | electricity. | | | |
| Indigent register | Ensure all indigent | review and update | # of approved list of | 1000 |
| outdated | household receive free | indigent register in | households receiving FBW | |
| | basic water services | townships | | |
| Indigent register | Ensure all indigent | Review and update | # of approved list | 1000 |
| outdated | register receive free | indigent register | households receiving FBE | |
| | basic electricity | | | |
| | projects Implementation of projects beyond 3 year Households without access to electricity. Indigent register outdated Indigent register | projects infrastructure and services in a sustainable manner Implementation of projects beyond 3 year Households without access to electricity. Indigent register outdated register Indigent register Indigent register outdated register infrastructure and services in a sustainable manner To deliver Impact based projects needs infrastructure and services in a sustainable manner Indeliver Impact based projects needs infrastructure and services in a sustainable manner Indeliver Impact based projects needs infrastructure and indigent register receive free basic water services | projectsinfrastructure infrastructure services in a sustainable mannerbased on available budgetImplementation of projects beyond 3 yearTo deliver Impact based projects needsPrioritization of projects within the available MIG allocationHouseholds without access to electricity.To ensure households electricity.Electrification households have electricity.Indigent outdatedregister basic water servicesreview and update indigent registerIndigent outdatedregister ensure all indigent registerReview and update indigent register | projectsinfrastructureand services in a sustainable mannerbased on available budgetImplementationof projects beyond 3 yearTo deliver Impact based |

| Municipal offices | Inadequate office | To ensure sufficient | Renovate unused | #number of offices created | 100% |
|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------------|------|
| | space | office space for | municipal building and | | |
| | | employees. | allocate employees. | | |
| | | | Decentralisation of municipal departments | | |

Strategic Objective: Access to Sustainable Basic Services

| Specific priority | Problems/Issues | Strategic objectives | Strategies/Interventions | Performance indicator | Annual | 5yrs Target |
|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| issue | | | | | Target | 2022/2026 |
| | | | | | 2024/2025 | |
| Waste management | Refuse removal in | To ensure that rural | Increase the number of | # of skip bins purchased and | 30 | |
| | rural areas | households have access | skip bins and the | placed in the rural areas | | |
| | | to refuse removal. | frequency of collection in | | | |
| | | | rural areas | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| | Lack of Landfill site | To ensure that the | Development of the | Landfill site operational and | Approval of | Completed |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| | | municipality has its own | Landfill site | generating revenue | Landfill | and |
| | | landfill site | | | designs by | operational |
| | | | | | DWS and | landfill site |
| | | | | | commence | |
| | | | | | with | |
| | | | | | Construction | |
| Environmental | Illegal dumping | To have safe and healthy | To develop and implement | Gazetted by-laws | 1 | |
| management | | environment | by-law for environmental | | | |
| | | | management | | | |
| Integrated | outdated Integrated | To have ITP that will | To review Integrated | Approved ITP | 1 | |
| Transport Plan | Transport Plan | assist in road traffic management | Transport Plan | | | |

KPA: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOMENT

Strategic objective: Improved and Inclusive Local Economy

| Specific priority issue | Problems/issues | Strategic objectives | Strategies/Interventions | Performance indicator | Annual Target 2024/2025 | 5yrs Target 2022/2026 |
|-------------------------------|--|---|--|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Local economic development | Marketing of the municipality | To promote the municipality in South Africa and international | Develop the marketing strategies to promote the municipality | #number of marketing initiatives conducted | 100 | |
| | Limited jobs created through tourism | To eradicate poverty through tourism activities | Intensify the functionality of tourism forum. Develop tourism strategy | # of jobs created through tourism activities | 200 | |
| | Limited jobs created through agriculture | To eradicate poverty and to improve local economy | Develop partnership with Agricultural business. Develop strategies to assist the emerging farmers | # of jobs created through agricultural activities | 300 | |
| | Training of SMME's | Empower SMMEs with training and skills to | Training of SMME's in business | # of SMME's training conducted | 100 | |

| | | improve | Local | | | | |
|------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|--|
| | | Economy | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | · | <u> </u> | | | | |
| Formalisation of | Mushrooming of | To improve f | formal | Registration of small markets | % of formalised register of | 70% | |
| Informal Markets | unregulated informal | markets | | and demarcation | markets | | |
| | markets along the | | | | | | |
| | roads | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

KPA: FINANCIAL VIABILTIY

Strategic objective: Sustainable Financial Institution

| Specific priority | Problems/issues | Strategic objectives | Strategies/Interventions | Performance indicator | Annual Target | 5yrs Target |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|
| issue | | | | | 2024/2025 | 2022/2026 |
| Revenue | Poor revenue | To improve on revenue | Ensure that debt and | % increase in revenue | 95% | |
| management | collection | collection | credit control policy is | collected. | | |
| | | | implemented | | | |
| | Inability to increase | Increase revenue base | Review revenue | Implementation of | 1 | |
| | revenue base | | enhancement strategy | revenue enhancement | | |
| | | | | strategy | | |

| Fleet management | High maintenance | reduction the | Implementation of the | # of inspection reports | 100 | |
|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------|------|
| | cost | maintenance costs | fleet Management policy | conducted | | |
| | | | and fleet Management | | | |
| | | | Plan | | | |
| Asset management | High maintenance | to minimise the | Implementation of the | # asset verification | 100% | |
| | cost | maintenance cost of the | asset management policies | conducted | | |
| | | assets | and asset management | | | |
| | | | plan | | | |
| Procurement plan | Non adherence to | Full implementation of | Cost analysis and realistic | Number of bids and | 100% | |
| | procurement plan | the procurement plan | budgeting | quotations awarded as | | |
| | | | | per procurement plan | | |
| Budget and Reporting | Non Compliance with | Ensure Compliance with | Maximum use of MSCOA | Implementation of the | 100% | |
| | MSCOA | MSCOA | System Optimally | MSCOA Modules | | |
| | Noncompliance with | Ensure AGSA | Comply with AG Action | Implementation of AG | 100% | 100% |
| | AG Recommendation | recommendation | plan | Action plan | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | Unauthorised | To ensure that spending | Development of policy to | Implementation of | 100% | |
| management | Expenditure | is as per budget | address unauthorised | MSCOA Modules | | |
| | | | expenditure | | | |

| | MSCOA Implementation | | |
|--|----------------------|--|--|
| | | | |

KPA: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Strategic objective: Improved Governance and Organisational Excellence

| Specific priority | Problems/issues | Strategic objectives | Strategies/interventions | Performance | Annual | 5yrs Target |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| issue | | | | indicator | Target 2024/2025 | 2022/2026 |
| Community | Service Delivery | To deliver quality | Conduct Community Satisfaction | Community | | |
| Satisfaction Survey | Protests | service delivery | survey | satisfactory survey implemented | | |
| Electronic Record | Loss of | Proper records system | Upgrade and renew the | Operational electronic | | |
| Management System | information/data | | electronic record management | record management | | |
| | | | system | system | | |
| Internal Audit Action | Unresolved Internal | To improve the audit | To have resolved all internal | Implementation of the | 100% | |
| Plan | Audit Findings | outcome | audit findings | Internal Audit Action | | |
| | | | | Plan | | |

| External Audit Action | Recurring AG findings | To get the unqualified | To have resolved all AG findings | #Number of AG finding | 100% | |
|---|---|---|--|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Plan | | audit outcome with no | | resolved | | |
| | | matters of emphasis | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Specific priority | Problems/issues | Strategic objectives | Strategies/interventions | Performance | Annual | 5yrs |
| issue | | | | indicator | Target | Target |
| | | | | | 2024/2025 | 2022/2026 |
| | | | | | | 2022/2026 |
| Municipal by laws | | | | | | |
| | Inability to enforce | To give effect to the | To draft and gazette bylaws | # Approved and | | |
| | Inability to enforce regulations and | To give effect to the implementation of | To draft and gazette bylaws | # Approved and gazetted by-law | | |
| (Property, debt | - | Ū. | To draft and gazette bylaws | 11 | | |
| (Property, debt collection, electricity, | regulations and | implementation of | To draft and gazette bylaws | 11 | | |
| (Property, debt collection, electricity, waste management) | regulations and municipal policies | implementation of municipal by laws | | gazetted by-law | | |
| (Property, debt collection, electricity, | regulations and | implementation of municipal by laws | To draft and gazette bylaws Alignment of business needs and | 11 | 100% | |
| (Property, debt collection, electricity, waste management) | regulations and municipal policies | implementation of municipal by laws | | gazetted by-law | 100% | |
| (Property, debt collection, electricity, waste management) Information | regulations and municipal policies ICT Strategy not | implementation of municipal by laws A well-established IT | Alignment of business needs and | gazetted by-law | 100% | |

| Fraud and corruption | Lack of accountability | Ensure reported cases are resolved | Review and Implementation of the fraud and corruption strategy | % of complains and reported cases reported and resolved | 100 | |
|---|--|---|---|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Stakeholders Management Framework | Lack of stakeholder management framework | To improve stakeholder relations | Develop stakeholder's management framework | #Developed stakeholder management framework | 1 | |
| Specific priority issue | Problems/issues | Strategic objectives | Strategies/interventions | Performance indicator | Annual Target 2024/2025 | 5yrs Target 2022/2026 |
| Risk Management | Municipal risks not mitigated | Ensure effective mitigation of risks | Quarterly monitoring of risk and reporting progress to management, risk committee audit committee. | % Implementation of identified risk mitigation | 100 | |
| Strategic Risk Assessment | Risk significantly impacting municipal | To ensure achievement of strategic objectives | Strategic Risk Assessment | ApprovedStrategicRiskAssessmentreports | 100 | |

| | ability to achieve strategic objectives | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|---|---|-----|--|
| Public participation and | Ineffective public participation | Ensure effective and structured community participation. | Conduct stakeholder awareness. Development of public participation programme. | # % complainsresolved#of communityimbizos held | 100 | |
| ward committee functionality | Ineffective ward committee | Ensure effective ward committees' participation | Ward committee capacity building and functionality | # reports submitted | 100 | |

KPA: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Strategic objective: Improved Human Resource

| Specific priority | Problems/issues | Strategic objectives | Strategies/interventions | Performance indicator | Annual Target | 5yrs Target |
|-------------------|----------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|
| issue | | | | | 2024/2025 | 2021/2026 |
| IDP | Non Adherence to IDP | Ensure that IDP/Budget | Development and | IDP/BUDGET Adopted | 1 | |
| | Process plan | are done within the legislated framework | implementation of IDP Process plan | by council by 31 may | | |

| Review of | Misalignment of | To have a well | Reviewing of | Approved organisational | 1 |
|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| Organisational | workplan | capacitated structure | organisational structure | structure | |
| Structure | | that respond to service | | | |
| | | delivery needs | | | |
| Training and | Changed | To have capacitated | To provide training and | Number of employees | |
| Development | environment | human capital | development programmes | trained | |
| Interventions | | | to employees | | |
| Electronic | Lack of electronic | To improve performance | To purchase and install | Operational Electronic | 100% |
| Performance | PMS | of employees | electronic PMS | PMS System and | |
| Management System | | | | compliance with PMS | |
| | | | | Regulation | |
| Legal Services | Municipality involved | Ensure municipality has | Conclude SLA with all | #SLA signed within 14 | 100% |
| | in number of | SLA with all service | service providers within | days | |
| | litigations | providers | 14 days | | |
| Human Resource | Lack of HRM Strategy | To enhance human | Develop THE HRM | Approved HRM Strategy | 1 |
| Management Strategy | | resource performance of | Strategy | | |
| | | the municipality | | | |
| Change management | Resistance to change | To have a smooth | To develop change | Developed Change | |
| Strategy | by Staff | paradigm shift | management strategy | management strategy | |

SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

| Specific priority | Problems/issues | Strategic objectives | Strategies/interventions | Performance indicator | Annual Target | 5yrs |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| issue | | | | | 2024/2024 | Target |
| | | | | | | 2022/2026 |
| Disability | Non-participation of | Ensure the participation | Intensify the involvement | % increase in | 100% | |
| development | people with disability | of disability | of people with disability in | participation by people | | |
| | in community and | | initiatives and | with disability | | |
| | government activities | | programmes | | | |
| Gender Equity | Limited participation | To ensure that gender | Support and promote | % increase in | 100% | |
| | of women in | equity is promoted | gender equity | participation of | | |
| | government activities | through government | | community in gender | | |
| | | initiatives | | initiatives and | | |
| | | | | mainstream | | |
| | | | | programmes | | |
| Youth development | Effective | Ensure quality of lives | Intensify the involvement | % increase in | 100% | |
| | participation of youth | for youth through | of the youth in the | participation by youth in | | |
| | in government | government initiatives | initiatives and | in municipal initiatives | | |
| | programmes | | programmes | and mainstream | | |
| | | | | programme | | |

| Specific Priority | Problems / Issue | Strategic Objectives | Strategic /Interventions | Performance Indicator | Annual Target | 5yrs Target |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| | | | | | 2024/2025 | 2022/2026 |
| HIV/AIDS | High rate of HIV/AIDS | Promote mainstreaming | Mainstreaming of | % increase in HIV/AIDS | 100% | |
| programmes | | of HIV/AIDS issues in the | HIV/AIDS issues in all | programmes in the | | |
| | | programmes of the | municipal programmes | municipality | | |
| | | municipality | | | | |
| Sports, Art and | No SLA with the | To promote a healthy | Development of SLA with | SLA Signed and | 1 | |
| culture | Department of Sports, | lifestyle | the Department of Sport, | Implemented | | |
| | Art and Culture | | Art and Culture | | | |
| Education | Dilapidated and | To ensure the provision | Liaise with the | % decreasing | 100% | |
| | shortage of | of infrastructure | Department of Education | educational facilities | | |
| | educational | | to provide educational | backlog | | |
| | infrastructure | | infrastructure | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| Specific priority | Problems/issues | Strategic objectives | Strategies/interventions | Performance indicator | Annual Target | 5yrs Target |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| issue | | | | | 2024/2025 | 2022/2026 |
| Health services | Shortage of health | Ensure accessible and | Liaise with the | # of health facilities in | 100% | |
| | facilities | affordable health | Department of Health to | the municipality | | |
| | | services | provide health services | | | |
| Social development | Access of social | Ensure accessibility of | Liaise with the | # increase of | 100% | |
| services | development services | social development | Department of Social | beneficiaries in social | | |
| | | services | Development | development initiatives | | |
| Disaster risk | Disaster vulnerable | To prevent loss of lives | Implementation of | % reduction of disaster | 100% | |
| | municipality. | and infrastructure | disaster risk management | risks | | |
| | | damages due to disaster | plan. | | | |

14. PROJECT PHASE

14.1 Introduction

During the strategy phase, strategic objectives where developed on how the municipality is going to achieve the strategic themes and ultimate goals of service delivery to and a better life for the community. These strategic objectives must now be operationalized through the identification of projects that will enable the municipality to deliver on its commitment to the community.

Projects are identified through needs experienced by the community and the councilors in their areas or villages, municipal departments and officials from departmental plans, sector plans, specialist studies and maintenance programmes, and strategic planning exercises might identify projects of strategic importance.

When deciding on the implementation of projects, the municipality must ensure that priority issues and needs are addressed and that projects be implemented where it will benefit the municipality the most. Also very important is that the municipality must ensure that with its limited financial and human resources, due regard is given to priority issues and maintenance projects during the distribution of resources.

The community must also be involved and informed regarding the decision to implement projects. Community involvement will rule out biasness towards certain community grouping and will ensure buy-in from community members in implementation of projects. Community involvement is achieved through; inter alia, the IDP Representative forum. Budgets need to be allocated to projects, quarterly targets and activities established to ensure that the municipality will be in a position to fund and implement identified projects within time and budget.

| | FinalBudget | AdjustedBudget | | | |
|---|------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Description | 2023-2024 | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | 2025-2026 | 2026-2027 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | |
| | (13 517 | (20 517 | (21 522 | (22 512 | (23 548 |
| Property rates | 109,00) | 109,00) | 447,34) | 479,92) | 053,99) |
| | (22 396 | (24 396 | (28 080 | (32 488 | (37 589 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 241,00) | 241,00) | 073,39) | 644,91) | 362,16) |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | |
| | (6 058 | (6 058 | (6 355 | (6 648 | (6 953 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 856,00) | 856,00) | 739,94) | 103,98) | 916,76) |
| | (1 507 | (2 007 | (2 106 | (2 203 | (2 304 |
| Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services | 993,00) | 993,00) | 384,66) | 278,35) | 629,16) |
| | (249 | (249 | (261 | (273 | (286 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 207,00) | 207,00) | 418,14) | 443,38) | 021,77) |
| | (1 377 | (4 183 | (4 388 | (4 590 | (4 801 |
| Interest earned - external investments (Bank) | 020,00) | 500,00) | 491,50) | 362,11) | 518,77) |
| | (3 750 | (3 750 | (3 934 | (4 115 | (4 304 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 757,00) | 757,00) | 544,09) | 533,12) | 847,64) |
| | (2 598 | (2 598 | (2 725 | (2 851 | (2 982 |
| Interest earned - Propert rates debtors | 417,00) | 417,00) | 739,43) | 123,45) | 275,13) |
| | (599 | (599 | (628 | (657 | (687 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 287,00) | 287,00) | 652,06) | 570,06) | 818,28) |
| | (21 523 | (22 523 | (23 626 | (24 713 | (25 850 |
| Licences and permits | 315,00) | 315,00) | 957,44) | 797,48) | 632,16) |
| | (3 367 | (3 367 | (3 532 | (3 695 | (3 865 |
| Agency services | 816,00) | 816,00) | 838,98) | 349,58) | 335,66) |
| | (388 982 | (393 461 | (423 528 | (400 609 | (386 297 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 250,00) | 023,00) | 200,00) | 700,00) | 900,00) |
| | (320 | (320 | (336 | (351 | (368 |
| Other revenue | 742,00) | 742,00) | 458,36) | 935,44) | 124,47) |

| | (800 | (800 | (839 | (877 | (918 |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 000,00) | 000,00) | 200,00) | 803,20) | 182,15) |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | (467 049 | (484 834 | (521 867 | (506 589 | (500 758 |
| contributions) | 010,00) | 263,00) | 145,34) | 124,97) | 618,11) |
| | (69 074 | (70 996 | (68 593 | (67 235 | (73 015 |
| Capital Grant | 750,00) | 977,00) | 800,00) | 300,00) | 100,00) |
| Total Revenue (including capital transfers and | (536 123 | (555 831 | (590 460 | (573 824 | (573 773 |
| contributions) | 760,00) | 240,00) | 945,34) | 424,97) | 718,11) |
| Description | | | | | |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | |
| | 143 320 | 145 639 | 151 611 | 156 602 | 163 783 |
| Employee related costs | 010,00 | 802,00 | 516,30 | 442,05 | 154,38 |
| | 29 138 | 31 288 | 32 821 | 34 331 | 35 910 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 231,00 | 231,00 | 354,32 | 136,62 | 368,90 |
| | 22 209 | 15 209 | 15 955 | 16 689 | 17 456 |
| Debt impairment | 880,00 | 880,00 | 164,12 | 101,67 | 800,35 |
| | 21 797 | 26 695 | 27 003 | 28 246 | 29 545 |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 066,00 | 772,00 | 864,83 | 042,61 | 360,57 |
| | 77 | 77 | 81 | 84 | 88 |
| Finance charges | 332,00 | 332,00 | 121,27 | 852,85 | 756,08 |
| | 21 840 | 21 840 | 22 614 | 22 165 | 21 644 |
| Bulk purchases | 805,00 | 805,00 | 587,24 | 077,43 | 994,59 |
| | 10 973 | 12 037 | 12 627 | 13 208 | 13 816 |
| Other materials | 998,00 | 784,00 | 635,42 | 506,65 | 097,95 |
| | 97 990 | 104 917 | 115 794 | 100 458 | 102 019 |
| Contracted services | 154,00 | 371,00 | 415,68 | 177,56 | 943,72 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | |
| | 76 127 | 83 366 | 87 899 | 90 748 | 94 922 |
| Other expenditure | 853,00 | 853,00 | 417,08 | 502,18 | 933,28 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | | | |

| | 423 475 | 441 073 | 466 409 | 462 533 | 479 188 |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total Expenditure | 329,00 | 830,00 | 076,25 | 839,60 | 409,82 |
| | | | | | |
| | 43 573 | 43 760 | 55 458 | 44 055 | 21 570 |
| Surplus/Deficit | 681,00 | 433,00 | 069,10 | 285,37 | 208,29 |
| | 65 174 | 60 585 | 68 593 | 67 235 | 73 015 |
| MIG Funding | 750,00 | 750,00 | 800,00 | 300,00 | 100,00 |
| | 3 900 | 11 890 | | | |
| DRMG | 000,00 | 000,00 | - | - | - |
| | 112 648 | 116 236 | 124 051 | 111 290 | 94 585 |
| Total Surplus | 431,00 | 183,00 | 869,10 | 585,37 | 308,29 |
| | | | | | |
| | 40 957 | 40 957 | 55 315 | 42 704 | 20 000 |
| Capital Projects Own | 500,00 | 500,00 | 124,70 | 079,47 | 000,00 |
| | 65 174 | 60 585 | 68 593 | 67 235 | 73 015 |
| Capital Projects MIG | 749,00 | 750,00 | 800,00 | 299,70 | 100,00 |
| | 3 900 | 11 890 | | | |
| DRMG | 000,00 | 000,00 | - | - | - |
| | 110 032 | 113 433 | 123 908 | 109 939 | 93 015 |
| Total Capital Projects | 249,00 | 250,00 | 924,70 | 379,17 | 100,00 |
| | 2 6 1 6 | 2 802 | 142 | 1 351 | 1 570 |
| Surplus/Deficit | 182,00 | 933,00 | 944,40 | 206,20 | 208,29 |

| Description | 2024-2025 | 2025-2026 | 2026-2027 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Revenue By Source | | | |
| | (21 522 | (22 512 | (23 548 |
| Property rates | 447,34) | 479,92) | 053,99) |
| | (27 494 | (31 811 | (36 805 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 563,61) | 210,09) | 570,08) |

| Service charges - water revenue | | | |
|--|----------|----------|----------|
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | |
| | (6 355 | (6 648 | (6 953 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 739,94) | 103,98) | 916,76) |
| | (2 106 | (2 203 | (2 304 |
| Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services | 384,66) | 278,35) | 629,16) |
| | (261 | (273 | (286 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 418,14) | 443,38) | 021,77) |
| | (4 388 | (4 590 | (4 801 |
| Interest earned - external investments (Bank) | 491,50) | 362,11) | 518,77) |
| | (3 934 | (4 115 | (4 304 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 544,09) | 533,12) | 847,64) |
| | (2 725 | (2851 | (2 982 |
| Interest earned - Propert rates debtors | 739,43) | 123,45) | 275,13) |
| | (628 | (657 | (687 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 652,06) | 570,06) | 818,28) |
| | (23 626 | (24 713 | (25 850 |
| Licences and permits | 957,44) | 797,48) | 632,16) |
| | (3 532 | (3 695 | (3 865 |
| Agency services | 838,98) | 349,58) | 335,66) |
| | (415 531 | (400 609 | (386 197 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 200,00) | 700,00) | 900,00) |
| | (336 | (351 | (368 |
| Other revenue | 458,36) | 935,44) | 124,47) |
| | (839 | (877 | (918 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 200,00) | 803,20) | 182,15) |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | (513 284 | (505 911 | (499 874 |
| contributions) | 635,56) | 690,15) | 826,02) |
| | (68 593 | (67 235 | (73 015 |
| Capital Grant | 800,00) | 300,00) | 100,00) |
| Total Revenue (including capital transfers and | (581 878 | (573 146 | (572 889 |
| contributions) | 435,56) | 990,15) | 926,02) |

| Description | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Expenditure By Type | | | |
| | 151 611 | 156 602 | 163 783 |
| Employee related costs | 516,30 | 442,05 | 154,38 |
| | 32 821 | 34 331 | 35 910 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 354,32 | 136,62 | 368,90 |
| | 15 955 | 16 689 | 17 456 |
| Debt impairment | 164,12 | 101,67 | 800,35 |
| | 27 003 | 28 246 | 29 545 |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 864,83 | 042,61 | 360,57 |
| | 81 | 84 | 88 |
| Finance charges | 121,27 | 852,85 | 756,08 |
| | 22 614 | 22 165 | 21 644 |
| Bulk purchases | 587,24 | 077,43 | 994,59 |
| | 12 627 | 13 208 | 13 816 |
| Other materials | 635,42 | 506,65 | 097,95 |
| | 107 797 | 100 458 | 102 019 |
| Contracted services | 415,68 | 177,56 | 943,72 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | |
| | 87 899 | 90 748 | 94 922 |
| Other expenditure | 417,08 | 502,18 | 933,28 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | |
| | 458 412 | 462 533 | 479 188 |
| Total Expenditure | 076,25 | 839,60 | 409,82 |
| | | | |
| | 54 872 | 43 377 | 20 686 |
| Surplus/Deficit | 559,31 | 850,55 | 416,21 |

| | 68 593 | 67 235 | 73 015 |
|------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| MIG Funding | 800,00 | 300,00 | 100,00 |
| | 123 466 | 110 613 | 93 701 |
| Total Surplus | 359,31 | 150,55 | 516,21 |
| | | | |
| | 54 265 | 42 704 | 20 000 |
| Capital Projects Own | 124,70 | 079,47 | 000,00 |
| | 68 593 | 67 235 | 73 015 |
| Capital Projects MIG | 800,00 | 299,00 | 100,00 |
| | 122 858 | 109 939 | 93 015 |
| Total Capital Projects | 924,70 | 378,47 | 100,00 |
| | 607 | 673 | 686 |
| Surplus/Deficit | 434,61 | 772,08 | 416,21 |

14.2 Projects

KPA: SPATIAL RATIONALE

Strategic Objective: Integrated Sustainable Human Settlement

| Project Name | Project | Medium Term Exp | Medium Term Expenditure Framework | | | |
|------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--|
| | Location | 2024/2025 | 2025/2026 | 2026/2027 | | |
| Township Establishment | GLM | R1 151 234.05 | R1 204 190.81 | R1 259 583 | GLM (OPEX) | |

KPA: BASIC SERVICES

Strategic Objective: Access to sustainable quality Services

Priority: Road, Stormwater and Bridges

| Project Name | Project | Medium Term E | xpenditure Frame | Implementing | | |
|--|----------|----------------|------------------|--------------|-------|-----|
| Lc | Location | 2024/2025 | 2025/2026 | 2026/2027 | Agent | |
| Construction of low level bridges (design) | GLM | R1 500 000 | R1 000 000 | R1 000 000 | GLM | |
| Mohlabaneng street paving (MIG Counter Funding) | GLM | R1 000 000 | | | GLM | KP. |
| Burkina Faso street paving (MIG Counter Funding) | GLM | R1 500 000 | R5 710 567.26 | | GLM | |
| Designs of Boshakhe Bridge | GLM | R1 900 000 | R9 000 000 | R4 000 000 | GLM | |
| Construction of Abel street Paving (MIG Counter Funding) | GLM | R7 500 000 | | | GLM | |
| Maupa Street Paving (MIG Counter Funding) | GLM | R 1 400 000.00 | R5 493 512.21 | | GLM | |
| Construction of Moshakga\Makaba street paving (MIG Counter Funding) | GLM | R3 007 450.50 | | | GLM | |
| Water tank, stand and connection of water supply x5 | GLM | R200 000 | | | GLM | |
| Rehabilitation of Eugene street and stormwater management | GLM | R5 000 000 | R5 000 000 | | GLM | |
| Rehabilitation of Modjadjiskloof internal streets | GLM | R2 000 000 | | | GLM | |
| Construction of Motsinoni Street Paving -Multi Year (1.5 km) | GLM | R5 951 087.20 | | | GLM | |
| Construction of Thibeni Street Paving- Multi Year (2.3 km) | GLM | R6 036 587.00 | R6 000 000 | | GLM | |

BASIC SERVICES DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

Strategic Objective: Access to sustainable quality Services

Priority: Electricity

| Project Name | Project | Medium Term | Implementing | | |
|--|----------|-------------|--------------|------------|-------|
| | Location | 2024/2025 | 2025/2026 | 2026/2027 | Agent |
| Refurbishment of LV Network | GLM | R2 000 000 | R2 000 000 | R3 000 000 | GLM |
| Supply and Delivery of Emergency Transformers | GLM | R1 500 000 | R1 000 000 | R1 000 000 | GLM |
| Supply and delivery of Switch (3) | GLM | R250 000 | | | |
| Visual Impaired Equipment | GLM | R100 000 | | | |
| Air Conditioner old kgapane Sub-office (8) | GLM | R 200 000 | | | |
| Refurbishment of Dorrin 11 KV Line Phase 2 | GLM | R800 000 | | | |
| Pole Replacement HT 33 KV line | | R750 000 | | | |
| Pole Replacement HT 11 KV Line | | R800 000 | | | |
| Conductor upgrade old Age towards Tzaneen incomer | | R1 500 000 | | | |
| HT Cable Refurbishment | | R 1 500 000 | R 2 500 000 | R4 000 000 | |
| Low Voltage Cable Fault locator | | R 420 000 | | | |

Priority Issue: Electricity

|--|

| | | 2024/2025 | 2025/2026 | 2026/2027 | Implementing Agent |
|---|---------------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|
| Maphalle electrification (construction) | Maphalle | Total INEP Allocation R 17 170 000 | | | INEP |
| Ntata electrification (Construction) | Ntata | | | | INEP |
| Mamatlepa electrification (Construction) | Mamatlepa | | | | INEP |
| Mohlabaneng electrification Ph2 (Construction) | Mohlabaneng | | | | INEP |
| Makgakgapatse electrification (Construction) | Makgakgapatse | | | | INEP |
| Modubung (Design) | Modubung | | | | INEP |
| Motsinoni (Design) | Motsinoni | | | | INEP |

KPA: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Strategic Objective: Access to sustainable basic services

Priority Issue: Municipal Facilities, Assets and Offices

| Project Name | Project Location | Medium Term Expenditure Framework | | | Implementing | |
|---|------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--|
| | | 2024/2025 2025/2026 | | 2026/2027 | Agent | |
| Supply and installation of ICT Network and Equipment for new office building | GLM | R600 000 | | | GLM | |
| Municipal Offices designs | GLM | R2 000 000 | R 3 000 000 | R 6 000 000 | GLM | |
| Supply and installation of Cubicles at Kgapane Old Sub Office | GLM | R250 000 | | | GLM | |
| Supply and Delivery of 30 Skip Bins (6 cubic meter\6m3) | GLM | R1 600 000 | | | GLM | |
| Supply and Installation of Inverters in Modjadjiskloof and Kgapane Old Sub office | GLM | R300 000 | | | GLM | |
| Supply and Delivery of Inverter with Batteries | GLM | R1 200 000 | | | GLM | |
| Supply and Construction of highmast light | GLM | R1 500 000 | | | GLM | |
| Design Town Establishment Ext 4 Modjadjiskloof Vrystaat farm | GLM | R150 000 | | | GLM | |
| Abblution facilities for Mokwakwaila community Hall | GLM | R 300 000 | | | GLM | |
| Supply and Installation of Air Conditioners in Mokwakwaila Thusong centre and library | GLM | R100 000 | | | GLM | |
| Road Maintenance | GLM | R10 245 896 | R10 747 945 | R11 253 099 | GLM(OPEX) | |
| Maintenance of Facilities | GLM | R7 747 945 | R8 104 351 | R8 477 151 | GLM (OPEX) | |

KPA: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Strategic Objective: Improved and Inclusive Local Economy

| Project Name | Project Location | Medium Term Expenditure Framework | | | Implementing |
|--------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|
| | | 2024/2025 | 2025/2026 | 2026/2027 | Agent |
| SMME Support | GLM | R600 000 | R627 600 | R656 469 | GLM (OPEX) |

KPA: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Strategic Objective: Effective and Efficient Community Development

| Project Name | Project Location | Project Location Medium Term Expenditure Framew | | | Implementing |
|----------------------------|------------------|---|------------|------------|--------------|
| | | 2024/2025 | 2025/2026 | 2026/2027 | Agent |
| Imbizos | GLM | R455 705 | R476 667 | R498 594 | GLM (OPEX) |
| Public Participation | GLM | R344 369 | R360 210 | R376 780 | GLM(OPEX) |
| Bursary | GLM | R2 769 471 | R2 896 866 | R3 030 122 | GLM(OPEX) |
| Disability Desk Activities | GLM | R76 507 | R80 027 | R83 708 | GLM(OPEX) |
| HIV/AIDS Desk Activities | GLM | R459 806 | R480 957 | R503 081 | GLM(OPEX) |
| MPAC Activities | GLM | R844 083 | R882 913 | R923 524 | GLM(OPEX) |
| | | | | | |

PROJECTS FROM MIG

KPA: BASIC SERVICES

Strategic Objective: Access to sustainable quality Services

Priority: Road, Stormwater and Bridges

| Ramodumo | 2024/2025 R 7 115 463 | 2025/2026 | 2026/2027 | g Agent |
|--------------|---|---|---|--|
| | R 7 115 463 | | | |
| Calvasa | | | | MIG |
| Calvanna | | | | |
| Sekgopo | R 2 900 000 | | | MIG |
| Burkina Faso | R10 000 000 | R19 950 000 | | MIG |
| | | | | |
| Maphalle | R10 395 724 | R10 000 000 | R28 604 088 | MIG |
| | | | | |
| Moshaka | R13 106 426 | | | MIG |
| | | | | |
| Masakhaneng | R7 054 425 | R13 017 993 | | MIG |
| | | | | |
| Maupa | R10 000 000 | R9 143 740 | R10 270 550 | MIG |
| | | | | |
| Sekgopo | | R4 246 882 | R8 204 550 | MIG |
| | | | | |
| Matshwi | R600 000 | | | MIG |
| Abel | R1 617 674 | | | MIG |
| Bodupe | R600 000 | | | MIG |
| Rotterdam | R 600 000 | | | MIG |
| | Maphalle Moshaka Masakhaneng Maupa Sekgopo Matshwi Abel Bodupe | MaphalleR10 395 724MoshakaR13 106 426MasakhanengR7 054 425MaupaR10 000 000SekgopoR10 000 000MatshwiR600 000AbelR1 617 674BodupeR600 000 | Maphalle R10 395 724 R10 000 000 Moshaka R13 106 426 Masakhaneng R7 054 425 R13 017 993 Maupa R10 000 000 R9 143 740 Sekgopo R4 246 882 Matshwi R600 000 Abel R1 617 674 Bodupe R600 000 | Maphalle R10 395 724 R10 000 000 R28 604 088 Moshaka R13 106 426 |

| Construction of Ramphenyane bridge-Multi | Ramphenyane | R1 000 000 | R1 000 000 | R10 000 000 | MIG |
|---|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-----|
| Year (1) | | | | | |
| Construction of Ramaroka Street Paving | Ramaroka | R 3 604 088 | R 10 000 000 | R15 935 912 | MIG |
| (3.4km) | | | | | |
| Sekgopo Sports facility (2 combi courts and | Sekgopo | R2 900 000 | | | MIG |
| grandstand) | | | | | |

SECTOR DEPARTMENTS PROJECTS

| Project Name | Project Location | Medium Term Expenditure Framework | | | Implementing Agent |
|--|------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| | | 2024/2025 | 2025/2026 | 2026/2027 | |
| Road Maintenance from Medingen to Malematsa | GLM | R48 492 987 | | | RAL |
| Sekgosese Water Scheme | Sekgosese | R120 411 499 | R60 000 000 | | MDM |
| Township Establishment Support | GLM | R21 000 000 | | | MDM |
| Politsi raising main pipeline installation (Construction of rising main from Politsi to Florida) | GLM | R35 000 000 | | | Lepelle Northern Water |
| Road Maintenance in road D3180 | GLM | R24 479 967 | | | RAL |
| Road Maintenance from road D3150 from Tshabelane to Boringboom | GLM | R22 849 707 | | | RAL |

| Upgrading of Road from Morebeng to Sekgosese | GLM | R366 019 720 | RAL |
|---|-----|--------------|----------------------------|
| Maintenance services within Greater Letaba | GLM | R19 255 600 | RAL |
| Upgrading of Road D15 from Thakgalane to Morebeng | GLM | R50 783 527 | RAL |
| Shotong Library Maintenance | GLM | R550 000 | Sports Arts and Culture |
| Senwamokgope Library Maintenance | GLM | R550 000 | Sports Arts and Culture |
| Sekgopo Library Maintenance | GLM | R550 000 | Sports Arts and Culture |
| Road Maintenance in GLM | GLM | R35 000 000 | Public Works |
| Makelle Primary School (Pheeha) | GLM | R20 620 712 | Department of Education |
| RSB Motsinoni Secondary | GLM | R500 000 | Department of Education |

| Ramatimana Secondary | GLM | R31 160 792 | Department of Education |
|---------------------------------|-----|-------------|----------------------------|
| Ramollo Primary | GLM | R300 000 | Department of Education |
| Makelle Primary School (Pheeha) | GLM | R20 620 712 | Department of Education |
| RSB Motsinoni Secondary | GLM | R500 000 | Department of Education |
| Ramatimana Secondary | GLM | R31 160 792 | Department of Education |
| Ramollo Primary | GLM | R300 000 | Department of Education |
| Manokwe Primary | GLM | R29 001 579 | Department of Education |
| Boreletsana Primary | GLM | R960 000 | Department of Education |
| Thabisong Primary | GLM | R4 082 408 | Department of Education |

| GLM | R4 170 357 | Department of |
|-----|---|---|
| | | Education |
| GLM | R7 365 000 | Department of Education |
| GLM | R416 990 | Department of Education |
| GLM | R38 856 | Department of Education |
| GLM | R97 537 | Department of Education |
| GLM | R96 056 | Department of Education |
| GLM | R177 277 | Department of Education |
| GLM | R2 063 996 | Department of Education |
| GLM | R1 251 810 | Department of Education |
| | GLM GLM GLM GLM GLM GLM GLM | GLM R7 365 000 GLM R416 990 GLM R416 990 GLM R38 856 GLM R97 537 GLM R96 056 GLM R177 277 GLM R177 277 GLM R2 063 996 |

| Leakhale Primary | GLM | R1 000 000 | Department of Education |
|----------------------|-----|-------------|----------------------------|
| | | | |
| Mankete Primary | GLM | R1 000 000 | Department of |
| | | | Education |
| Khudungane Secondary | GLM | R2 183 680 | Department of |
| | | | Education |
| Molai Jubilee | GLM | R18 191 670 | Department of |
| | | | Education |
| MR Mamaila Primary | GLM | R15 254 442 | Department of |
| | | | Education |
| Khumeloni Primary | GLM | R14 003 791 | Department of |
| | | | Education |
| Khekhutini Primary | GLM | R29 001 579 | Department of |
| | | | Education |
| Kheodi Secondary | GLM | R20 000 000 | Department of |
| | | | Education |
| Jamela Primary | GLM | R29 595 409 | Department of |
| | | | Education |
| | | | |

| Phetole Primary | GLM | R29 001 579 | Department of |
|--------------------|-----|-------------|---------------|
| | | | Education |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Khekhutini Primary | GLM | R9 298 921 | Education |
| | | | |
| Sehonwe Primary | GLM | R39 027 950 | Department of |
| | | | Education |
| | | | |
| Lerale Primary | GLM | R5 217 131 | Department of |
| | | | Education |

15. INTEGRATION PHASE

Major Outputs of this phase is the integration of plans and Programmes

15.1 Status of the Plans

| Sector Plans | Date of | Last Date of Review | Current Status |
|----------------------------------|----------|---------------------|------------------|
| | Approval | | |
| SDF | 2010 | 2023 | approved |
| Employment Equity Plan | 2017 | 30/09/2022 | Review Process |
| LED | 2013 | | Review Process |
| Workplace Skills Plan | 2005 | 30/04/2024 | approved |
| Disaster Management Plan | | 2019 | Reviewed process |
| Housing Chapter | | Annual | Annual |
| Audit Plan | | Annual | Annual |
| Institutional Plan & HR Policies | 2012 | 15/05/2023 | Reviewed 2023 |
| Integrated Transport Plan | | 2020 | Review Process |
| Anti-Corruption Plan | | Annual | Reviewed 2023 |
| Risk Management Plan | | Annual | Reviewed 2024 |

Table no 57: Status of the Plans

The following integrated sector plans and programmes will now be discussed:

- Integrated waste management plan;
- Spatial development framework, which proposes a broad spatial development for the municipal area and demonstrates compliance of the Greater Letaba IDP with spatial principles and strategies;
- Poverty reduction and equity programme, which demonstrates compliance of the Greater Letaba IDP with policy guidelines related to poverty and gender specific monitoring;
- Integrated Environmental Management Plan which demonstrates compliance of the IDP with environmental policies and contributes towards environmental impact monitoring through an awareness of legislative requirements for environmental impact assessment;
- Local Economic Development Plan, which provides an overview of measures to promote economic development and employment generation within the Greater Letaba Municipal area;

- Integrated HIV/AIDS plan, which illustrates the extend of the epidemic and the proposed efforts and actions of the municipality to address the problem;
- Municipal Institutional Plan, which will spell out the management reforms and organizational arrangements the municipality intends implementing in order to achieve the development goals of the IDP;
- Disaster Management Plan, which will outline the preparedness of the municipality; and finally;
- Integrated Performance Management System, comprising key performance indicators, activity related milestones, and output targets.

15.2. Sectoral Plans and Programmes

15.2.1. Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP)

The Greater Letaba Municipality has developed an Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) in house using the DEA portal.

The Integrated Waste Management Plan of the municipality has been taken into consideration and the following issues were highlighted in the IWMP:

The Main types of waste generators in the district are households, businesses, and mining, farming and Health care facilities. Only 5.3% of the population in GLM receive waste removal services and a total of 43 556 tons of waste are produced annually (projected to be 67 500 t/a by 2026), that is 119 tons of waste per day of which roughly 33% is recyclable and 47% is compostable. Both the Modjadjiskloof and Kgapane hospitals generate medical waste that is burned in an incinerator, while general waste is removed by the municipality

15.2.2. Spatial Development Framework

Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000) requires a municipality to compile a Spatial Development Framework (SDF) for its area of jurisdiction to serve as a core component of its IDP. The Spatial Development Framework (SDF), which forms part of the Mopani District Municipality in the Limpopo Province, was approved by the council in 2022 financial year and is therefore being considered for gazetting in line with the requirements of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013. The SDF is also an essential component for the formulation of an appropriate land use management system.

The following spatial characteristics attributable to the Greater Letaba Municipal area were identified during the Analysis Phase:

- A land area of approximately 1891 km²;
- A fragmented formal urban component comprising Ga-Kgapane, Senwamokgope and Modjadjiskloof;
- The incidence of rural settlements evenly spaced along the northern boundary, and a lesser concentration of villages along the south-eastern boundary, of the Municipality;
- The southern part of the municipal area comprises mountainous terrain, which precludes urban development;
- Large tracts of arable land, which are being used for intensive and extensive agricultural activity. These include tomatoes (central), timber (south and south east), game and cattle (central and north-west).
- Significant areas of land owned by the state under custodianship of tribal/traditional authorities;
- Almost half the land area in the municipal area (48%) is subject to the 159 land claims which have been lodged in terms of the Land Restitution Act.

During the Strategies Phase, the following localized spatial principles were formulated to achieve the general principles listed in the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013).

• That development initiatives such as housing projects, business or industrial development, extension of infrastructure networks, be used to normalize distorted spatial patterns;

- The adoption and implementation of policies / design criteria to achieve integration diversity of land uses and densification of development;
- The consideration of the environmental impact of development initiatives to minimize environmental degradation;
- The consideration of the land reform potential of each development initiative and the extension of strategies and projects to incorporate this dimension;
- Active intervention by Council with reference to land availability for settlement purposes;
- Facilitation of tenure through interaction with role-players.

The spatial development framework is aimed at the application of resources to achieve optimum benefit for the resident community. This would include:

- The integration of land uses to afford residents the opportunity to live near their workplace and have easy access to facilities;
- The conservation of land as a scarce resource by limiting wastage through the adjustment of norms to promote compact urban design and densification;
- Timeous preparation for urban extension (planning, survey, services), to pre-empt land invasion.

Modjadjiskloof has been identified as a provincial node, Ga-Kgapane as a district node and Senwamokgope as a municipal growth node. Development initiatives and projects should be directed to those areas where development potential is present. Suitable land should be identified and reserved for development at each nodal point.

To this end a projected land use budget should be prepared during the Spatial Development Plan project to ensure that sufficient land is reserved for urban expansion commensurate with the development potential of each node.

The following spatial manipulation could be effected by the GLM to strengthen the emerging hierarchical pattern:

- Placement/redirection of housing allocations to places with development momentum;
- The utilization of housing allocations to unlock further allocations;
- Promotion of industrial development in proximity to Ga-Kgapane;

- Promotion of the development of complementary business functions at Ga-Kgapane and Modjadjiskloof;
- The development of secondary service nodes within the rural areas;
- The promotion of Senwamokgope as service centre for the north-western part of the municipal area; and
- Limited formal and informal business and industry at lower-order nodes.

The SDF is currently being reviewed to align to the Spatial Rationale for the Limpopo Province and the SDF of the Mopani District Municipality. The Spatial Development Framework also needs to be extended to include a Land Use Management System.

15.2.3. Employment Equity Plan

Greater Letaba Municipality has taken into cognizance the history of apartheid laws and practices which resulted in disparities and inequities in South Africa and as such, spirit of Employment Equity Act is geared towards achieving employment equity across all occupational levels and categories. Employment Equity Act is further committed to uphold the equity rights as clearly enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa.

The purpose of the employment Equity plan in GLM is to enable the employer "to achieve reasonable progress towards employment Equity", to assist in eliminating unfair discrimination in the workplace, and to achieve equitable representation of employees from designated groups also by means of affirmative action measures.

Attempts will be made in order to ensure that the work force is a true reflection of the demographics of the municipal area, the province and the country. The plan is also aimed at ensuring that South Africa fulfils her obligations as a member of the International Labor Organization.

15.2.3.1. Objectives

- To do away with all forms of unfair discrimination with regard to employment practices and policies;
- To develop and communicate a sexual harassment policy that is in line with the code of conduct on sexual harassment;

- To eradicate all barriers that may hamper the advancement of the designated groups;
- To create a corporate culture that affirms and exploits workplace diversity;
- To ensure that management is actively committed to implement equity;
- To create IDP related strategies that can be employed to make reasonable and serious progress on employment equity on all occupational levels and categories.

15.2.4. Integrated Environmental Management Plan

The Integrated Environmental Management Plan strives to achieve co-operation between the municipality and the Department of Economic Development and Tourism to monitor existing and future development so as to promote the conservation of the environment and to prevent actions and practices which could have detrimental effect to the environment.

The following factors are considered to be risks to the environment in the Greater Letaba Area:

- Soil erosion;
- Inadequate solid waste disposal systems;
- Urban sprawl;
- Degradation of the natural environment due to gathering of firewood;
- Sub-standard monitoring of factory effluent and
- Inadequate sanitation systems.

The following strategic guidelines and legislative framework are relative to environmental management:

15.2.4.1. Key Focus Areas (Guidelines)

- Waste and Pollution Management (WMP=Waste Management Plan);
- Air Quality, Energy Efficiency and Noise Pollution;
- Water and Surface Pollution Management Plans;
- Sanitation Programs (Sewage & disposal);
- Bio-diversity Management (Nature);

- Land use planning/Spatial development management;
- Cultural heritage protection;
- Eco-system protection and
- Environmental/Public Health Education.

15.2.5. Legislative Framework:

15.2.5.1. Environmental Conservation Act (Act 73/1989)

- Waste Management & Littering;
- Sewage & Disposal;
- Disposal sites;
- EIA Certain activities require EIA and
- PNE & Limited Development (Protected Natural Environment).

15.2.5.2. National Environmental Management Act (Act 107/1998)

- Cradle to grave;
- Polluter pays;
- Minimization;
- Recycling;
- National Water Act (Act 36/1998);
- Atmospheric Pollution Act (Act 45/1965);
- Constitution (Act 108/1996);
- Health Act (Act 63/1977);
- National Forest Acts (Act 84/1998) and
- Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act (Act 43/1983).

15.2.6. Local Economic Development Plan

The Local Economic Development is aligned to the National Development Plan (NDP), New Growth Path, Limpopo Employment, Growth and Development Plan (LEGDP), Mopani LED strategy, GLM IDP and other national, provincial and local plans that guide development within the Republic of South Africa. The Local Economic Development Plan for Greater Letaba proposes the implementation of a consistent and conducive set of measures to promote viable local economic activities by the judicious manipulation of municipal projects and programmes to benefit the local population by the creation of direct and indirect employment. The process of Reviewing the LED strategy is in the final stage and should be approved in line with the municipal plans.

The local economy within Greater Letaba has the following characteristics:

- Stagnation of the formal economy and the saturation of the labor market in the agricultural sector;
- High unemployment rates;
- Low skills levels within the potential labor market;
- Low per-capita income;
- High crime rate;
- Potential for economic expansion within the informal sector, and
- Potential for economic growth within the tourism sector.

15.2.7. Integrated HIV/AIDS Plan

The apparent complacence of the Greater Letaba community in respect of HIV/AIDS is a cause for concern, (only 2 wards listed HIV/AIDS as an issue). The current HIV/AIDS epidemic will place ever-increasing pressure on the economy as well as on the Municipality both directly and indirectly.

The contributory factors for high prevalence of HIV/AIDS and related diseases amongst others are:

- Poverty, gender inequality and orphanage;
- Rapid urbanization and cultural modernization;
- Cross border gates and national routes;

- Dynamics of growing economy;
- Increased in the commercialization of sexual activities;
- High employment rate;
- Low literacy rate;
- Alcohol and substance abuse and
- High crime rate

The municipality has developed an HIV/AIDS programme in line with the national policies and guidelines.

In order to curb the spread of HIV/AIDS, the following strategies have been proposed:

Strategy 1: Provide access to basic health care for all residents of the GLM.

Strategy 2: Enter into public/private partnership with all health care service providers in order to render better services for GLM residents.

Strategy 3: Conduct health education programs to prevent & reduce the spread of communicable diseases, especially HIV/AIDS.

Strategy 4: Enter into a public/private partnership with all organizations for the purpose of funding for dealing with HIV/AIDS and sustaining HIV/AIDS centre.

The following activities forms part of the HIV/AIDS programme:

- A policy in respect of life threatening diseases in the workplace should be adopted by Council;
- Establish a HIV/AIDS Council in order to amalgamate & co-ordinate all current activities by various stakeholders in the GLM;
- Draft and implement appropriate awareness programmes;
- Promote public awareness in conjunction with Government and NGO's and
- Establish a HIV/AIDS centre to provide education, testing, counselling, etc.

The above actions are to be addressed in collaboration with provincial & national authorities. A concerted effort by all role-players is required to address this issue.

15.2.8. Municipal Institutional Plan

The primary objective of this institutional plan is to implement the municipal transformation and organizational development key performance area of Local Government Strategic Agenda. The primary objectives will ensure the following benefits:

- Those available resources are properly allocated to implement the IDP;
- That the desired goals as stipulated in the IDP document are achieved;
- Improved service delivery;
- Improved organizational effectiveness and efficiency;
- Enhanced credibility of the IDP;
- Reduced audit housekeeping matters contributing to clean audit;
- Enhanced stakeholders' relations and
- Realistic capacity assessment amenable to municipal powers and functions.

The municipal institutional plan that addresses the challenges highlighted and prioritized in the analysis phase such as addressing scarce skills, meeting employment equity targets etc.

15.2.9. Workplace Skills Plan

The municipality have developed the Workplace Skills Plan which is approved by Council. The Workplace Skills Plan aims to capacitate the municipality's personnel in line with the Skills Development Act of 97 of 1998. GLM recognizes that the competence of its human resources is a critical factor for its future progress and prosperity especially in the face of global competition. It further recognizes that in order to meet the skill challenges in the Municipality, it is strategically necessary to invest in the education, training and skills development of its employees.

The Municipality shall assist employees who wish to develop themselves as individuals and as employees academically and through attending short courses, seminars, conferences etc.

Amongst others the following challenges were identified as critical:

- Supply chain management;
- Engineering;
- Agriculture;
- Tourism;
- Information technology and
- Finance.

These scarce skills were confirmed by council decision to establish a bursary scheme which support matriculates from needy families to go and study fields outlined above.

15.2.10. Succession and Retention Plan

GLM has realized the municipality's inability to attract and retain human capital. The phenomenon has a potential to frustrate and disable the municipal efforts toward the attainment of the municipal strategic objectives as depicted in the municipality's integrated development plan. It is on this premise that the municipality developed the strategy that seeks to address the long term goals of the municipality as reflected in the IDP. The municipality has developed the strategy to recruit and retain staff members whose services are regarded as critical to the achievement of the municipality's long term goals.

The following are the objectives for the HR Strategy:

- To position GLM as an Employer of choice;
- To increase the grading or category of the municipality
- To attract and retain human capital especially those whose skills are crucial to the municipality achievement of strategic objectives;
- To enhance career development and retention of key personnel whose service are regarded as crucial;
- To identify the employees' potential for assuming a higher degree of responsibility, nurturing and cultivating it;
- To classify roles of managers' / line managers with regard to staff retention;

- To strengthen employees' health and wellness programmes;
- To ensure employees participation in all processes of staff retention;
- To reduce costs associated with staff loss and brain-drain through creation of a conducive and harmonious working environment for the workforce;
- To position Greater Letaba Municipality as an employer of choice.

15.2.11. Disaster Management Plan

Although disaster management is essentially a function of the Mopani District Municipality, it is required that GLM, as an important component of the Disaster District, actively participates in, and slots into plans and strategies towards preparedness for emergencies and/or natural disasters. The following generic disaster management plan, compiled by the Mopani District Management, has been adopted by GLM.

The aim of the GLM Disaster Management Plan is to outline a plan of action for the efficient deployment, and coordination of the municipal services, role players and personnel to provide the earliest possible response in or to:

- Protect and preserve life and property;
- Assist the Mopani District Municipality and/or other municipality as per request;
- Minimize the effects of the emergency or disaster; and
- Restore essential services.

The purpose of the Letaba Disaster Management protocol is to provide structure and coordination for the pre- and post-management of emergencies and disasters. This is to provide for an effective and efficient response that will:

- Save lives;
- Reduce risk;
- Reduce suffering;
- Protect property;
- Protect the environment;
- Reduce economic and social losses and
- Provide for the safety and health of all respondents.

The Incident Command System shall integrate risk management into regular functions. Risk management provides a base for the following:

- Standard evaluation of any emergency or disaster or the potential for such a situation;
- Strategic decision making;
- Tactical planning;
- Planning evaluation and revision and
- Operational command and control.

The following are also components of the Disaster Management Plan

15.2.11.1. Risk Analysis:

- The timely identification of potential emergencies/disasters;
- Their impact thereof must be completed by each department;
- Should the department be unable to cope with the emergency, the Joint Operational Centre (JOC) will assume responsibility and
- The evaluation and risk analysis should be completed in conjunction with the relevant departments and Disaster Management.

15.2.11.2. Reporting Procedures

- This principle of the utmost importance as the management of any emergency situations starts here;
- When a department identifies a problem that they cannot deal, with the JOC will assume responsibility;
- All detail and incoming information must be made available to Disaster Management, JOC and Management;
- Disaster Management will activate the role players within the joint operational center and
- The Disaster Management offices will act as the information center and help desk for the duration of the disaster.

15.3. Communication

The effectiveness of any relief activities will be seriously restricted without effective communication. Thus JOC will require the use of all radios etc., within the Council. Each department shall make available any requirements related to communications.

15.4. Public Relations (Media Coordinator)

- The public will be informed at all times regarding pending and immediate dangers as well as all actions underway.
- The office of the Municipal Manager will assume full responsibility for all press releases and related communications and assisted by the JOC and
- VIP's will be briefed by JOC.

15.5. Control and Cordoning at the Scene

If required, the scene of the incident will be cordoned off to protect all involved. The Fire Brigade will take responsibility for securing the scene of the incident and surrounding area. They will also declare the scene safe and clear away any debris, etc. The police and emergency services will also take joint responsibility for maintaining the situation and safety of all present.

15.6. Documentation

This is essential to the effective management of any situation. JOC will ensure that all aspects are documented during and after the event.

The office of Corporate Services is responsible for taking minutes of all meetings and assist in the documentation preparation and control. Such documentation will be required in an evaluation after the event.

15.7. Emergency Medical Post

It may be necessary to establish an emergency medical post at the scene or in proximity. This service will be rendered by the Fire Brigade and paramedics. Further medical assistance will be called upon, should it be deemed necessary.

15.8. Recovery and Rehabilitation

The normalization process after an event will take a short period of time but is most important. This includes any cleaning up, repairs, or related work to the area. This will be coordinated by the JOC and Disaster Management.

15.9. Resource Management

Each Functionary will be in control of his own resources, but a central resource list must be kept by the Joint Operational Centre.

This will ensure about that all resources will be managed centrally. Each functionary will be responsible for the maintenance of equipment and support personnel.

15.10. Introduction and Usage of Joint Operational Centre

In the event of an emergency a Joint Operational Centre (JOC) will be established. The Disaster Management Committee and many other role players congregate and work together at the JOC to make decisions, share information and provide support as required to mitigate the effects of the emergency. The Disaster Manager is responsible for the coordination of all operations within the JOC.

- A meeting room for the Disaster Management Committee;
- A communications room;
- Rooms for support and advisory staff and other groups as required and
- A media Information Centre and Press Conference Area.

15.11. Communications Manager - JOC Communication Room

The communications Manager will be responsible for:

- Providing the Disaster Manager with reports on the emergency situation and any other pertinent information at regular intervals, or as requested;
- Providing assistance to the communicators in relation to communication equipment problems, where possible and practical;
- Coordinating and prioritizing the flow of messages between the Communication Room and the Disaster Management Committee, and other desired groups or locations;
- Maintenance of chronological log of significant communications and events;

- Maintenance of a situation or status board and
- Maintenance of a map(s) containing vital information relative to the emergency.

15.12. Organizational Performance Management Systems (OPMS)

15.12.1. Introduction

Performance Management is introduced to municipalities through legislation to, amongst others, achieves the Objects of Local Government (S152) of the Constitution, which is the following:

- Democratic and Accountable Governance;
- Sustainable services;
- Social and Economic Development;
- Safe and Healthy environment and
- Encourage Community Involvement.

The Municipal Structures Act s19 (1) also stipulates that a municipal council must strive within its capacity to achieve objectives set out in s152 of the Constitution and s19 (2) and it must review its overall performance annually. The Executive Committee must ensure an evaluation of the progress on implementation of the Strategies, Programmes and services, KPI's of the municipality and also to review its performance in order to improve on its economy, efficiency and effectiveness, credit control, revenue and debt collection.

The Municipal Systems Act, Chapter 6 indicates that a municipality must establish a PM system, must promote a culture of Performance management and administer its affairs economically, effectively, efficiently and in an accountable manner.

Also that a municipality must establish mechanisms to monitor and review its Performance Management System, must set Key Performance Indicators as a yardstick for measuring performance targets, monitor performance, measure and review performance at least once per year and take steps to improve performance where performance targets are not met. A municipality must also prepare for each financial year a performance report which must form part of its annual report, it must make known, internally and to the general public, its KPI's and performance targets. The results of performance measurements must be audited by its internal auditing processes; and annually by the Auditor-General.

15.13. Other Important Documents:

The documents referred to in Phase 2 Strategic Intent, specifically on National and Provincial Intent should be read in conjunction with the abovementioned legislation as those priorities informed the Strategic Intent of GLM and its performance management system. In summary the following documents are relevant:

- The Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF, 2009-2014)¹ which builds on the success of our democracy;
- Together Doing More and Better Medium Term Strategic Framework: A framework to guide government's programmes in the electoral mandate period (2009-2014), which provides the summary of strategic priorities in terms of the MTSF to be achieved;
- The Green Paper: National Strategic Planning (2009)² which indicates how key functions undertaken by the presidency are interconnected and complement each other and it provides ideas on planning and coordination to achieve the identified priorities;
- Local Government Turnaround Strategy (LGTAS);
- Limpopo's Provincial Employment Development and Growth Plan.

Performance Management is taking action in response to actual performance to make outcomes better than they would otherwise be (*IDA and Audit commission (UK)*). Performance management can be defined as "a strategic approach to management, which equips leaders, managers, workers and stakeholders at different levels with a set of tools and techniques to regularly plan, continuously monitor, periodically measure and review performance of Council in terms of indicators to determine the efficiency, effectiveness and impact; thereby ensuring improved delivery and value for money to the community and citizens"

"The IDP process and the Performance Management Process should appear to be seamlessly integrated. IDP fulfills the planning stage of performance management and performance management fulfills the implementation, management, monitoring and evaluation of the IDP process"

¹ Office of the Presidency: Republic of South Africa. 2009. *Together Doing More and Better: Medium Term Strategic Framework: A Framework to Guide Government Programmes in the Electoral Mandate Period (2009-2014)*. Pretoria: Government Printers.

²The Presidency. *Republic of South Africa. 2009. Green Paper: National Strategic Planning.*

The implementation, management, monitoring and evaluation of the IDP is done through the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). Performance management, IDP and SDBIP is a total integrated system. The IDP is the strategic plan of the municipality and the SDBIP is the operational plan of how the municipality is going to deliver on its strategic plan.

Organisational Performance Management is about monitoring, assessment, measurement, evaluation, review and reporting on the municipality's performance. This is necessary for the following reasons:

- To ensure that the municipality delivers on its commitment of service delivery to the community within allocated financial and other resources
- To detect early warning signs where service targets and budgets are not met in order to implement corrective measures to rectify non- or poor performance
- To identify achievements in performance to ensure future results.

15.14. Methodology

The Balanced Scorecard is used for the implementation of the performance management system. The benefits of implementing the Balanced Scorecard are that it brings strategic focus and direction to the organization, improves governance and accountability, promotes alignment and transparency, and improves management effectiveness.

A strategic and an institutional Balanced Scorecard take into account service delivery indicators and perspectives of the IDP and SDBIP. The strategic and institutional Balanced Scorecard can be cascaded into different levels of the municipality (top, functional and operational management).

The objectives of cascading the Balanced Scorecard are to achieve synergy across the municipality, maximize internal business process efficiencies (e.g. supply chain, information technology, human resources, etc.), and maximize efficient allocation of resources (financial and human) across the municipality.

The design approach of the Balanced Scorecard was customized to meet the needs of the Municipality. With an emphasis on the word "balanced", the municipal Scorecard is intended to follow the traditional design approach promulgated by Kaplan and Norton, Financial, Customer, Internal Processes and Learning and Growth.

The measurement of developmental outcomes will be useful in informing the municipality whether policies and strategies are having the desired development impact, as per the following perspectives:

- Customer (citizens, communities) Perspective Managers must know if the Municipality is meeting the community's needs. This relates to services and products (outcomes and outputs) the Municipality should achieve. They must determine the answer to the question: Is the Municipality delivering the services the community wants?
- Financial Perspective Managers must focus on how to meet service delivery needs in an economic, efficient and effective manner. They must answer the question: Is the service delivered at a good price?
- Internal Processes Perspective Managers need to focus on those critical operations that enable them to satisfy the electorate, citizens and community. Managers must answer the question: Can the Municipality improve upon a service by changing the way a service is delivered?
- Learning and Growth (Employee Development) Perspective An organisation's ability to improve and meet community demands ties directly to the employees' ability to meet those demands. Managers must answer the question: Is the municipality maintaining technology and employee training for continuous improvement?

The strategic balanced scorecard will provide an overall picture of performance for the Municipality as a whole, reflecting performance on its strategic (IDP) priorities. The Municipal Manager and Section 57 Managers will use it after review, as a basis for reporting to the Executive Committee, Council, and the public.

The institutional scorecard is the interface between the strategic and departmental scorecards, between the IDP and SDBIP where the IDP is cascaded to the SDBIP and an interface approach is adopted and integration is developed between the different departments on the outputs and outcomes. Departmental balanced scorecards will capture the performance of each department and will provide a comprehensive picture of the performance at that level. Departmental balanced scorecards will be comprised of the key components highlighted in the customized municipal balanced scorecard system. The strategic and institutional scorecards are depicted further on in the document.

15.15. Implementation of the Performance Management System

The performance management system is implemented through monitoring, evaluation, reporting and review. This phase is guided by the following extract from the Performance Management Guidelines for Municipalities (2001: Ch. 5)³: "Having adopted the system, the municipality can mandate the project team to facilitate the implementation thereof. The team, which may be the same as the IDP team, should develop an implementation strategy. The strategy should be linked to the IDP implementation framework and should entail planning, implementation, monitoring and review." Measurement and reporting should be included in this phase, according to the Performance Management Regulations.

The performance management system is implemented through four components in a yearly cycle, namely planning and review; monitoring and assessment; reporting and evaluation, and auditing.

15.16. Planning and Review

The first review process of the performance management system starts with the review of the IDP of a Municipality for the following financial year. Whenever the municipality amends its IDP the municipality will, as part of the process referred to in Regulation 3, review those KPIs that will be affected by such an amendment. The indicators in the IDP will be an integral part of the performance management system. The IDP and the performance management system therefore have to be seamlessly integrated. The integration between the performance management system and integrated development planning process is highlighted in the Performance Management Guide for Municipalities (2001 draft 2 page 16):

"The integrated development planning process and the performance management process should appear to be seamlessly integrated. Integrated development planning fulfils the planning stage of performance management. Performance management fulfils the implementation management, monitoring and evaluation of the IDP process."

The review of the IDP is thus the first step when implementing the performance management system. Once the IDP is reviewed, the performance management system is aligned to reflect the changes in the IDP. During the review of the IDP, it is also important to take the budget implementation plan into account for the following Financial Year. This budget implementation plan will also reflect and have bearing on the performance management system.

The review of the IDP and integration with the performance management system will start with the analysis phase that will continue into the planning, strategic and alignment phases of the IDP (thus from July and will be completed in November annually).

In the review of the IDP process and integration with the performance management system, four elements are necessary to ensure success: strategy implementation and priority setting; the setting of objectives; the development of KPIs and the setting of performance targets.

15.17. Strategy and Priority Setting

This strategic approach should correlate with the IDP review process, and will also integrate with the development of the SDBIP and budgetary implementation plan for the year.

Strategic direction setting from a performance driven point of view is important to drive the organization in a performance-oriented way.

The strategic approach entails setting the vision and strategic direction of the Council. This is reflected in setting up of the municipal scorecard in the performance management system to encapsulate the strategic intent of the organization in a focused manner. See the Guidelines (par. 5.1.2) "Consistent with the event-centered approach in the IDP guide, the IDP should deliver the following products:

- An assessment of development in the municipal area, identifying development challenges, marginalized and vulnerable citizens and communities;
- A long-term development vision for the municipal area that overcomes its development challenges;
- A set of delivery priorities and objectives, based on identified needs, achievable in the current term of office, that would contribute significantly to the achievement of the development vision for the area;
- A set of internal transformation strategies, priorities and objectives, whose achievement would enable the delivery and the realization of the development vision;
- Additional projects identified which contribute to the achievement of the above objectives;
- A financial plan and medium term income and expenditure framework that is aligned with the priorities of the municipality;
- A spatial development framework;

- Disaster management plans and
- Operational strategies.

During the IDP process, the municipality identifies a set of service delivery priorities and objectives, a set of internal transformation strategies, identified projects that contribute to the achievement of the above objectives and a financial plan. The strategic intent is captured according to the Balanced Scorecard methodology. This constitutes the premise of a good performance management system for the Municipality in order to enhance service delivery efforts. Priorities should then be clustered into five KPAs, which represent the broad development mandate of local government. These five main KPAs are described as follows in the Performance Management Guidelines for Municipalities, Draft II, followed by the description as given by CoGTA in brackets:

- Infrastructure and Services (KPA 1: Basic Service Delivery);
- Social and Economic Development (KPA 2: Local Economic Development and spatial rationale);
- Institutional Transformation (KPA 3: Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development);
- Democracy and Governance, and (KPA 4: Good Governance and Public Participation) and
- Financial management (KPA 5: Municipal Financial Viability and Management)

The priorities are, in essence, the issues that a municipality intends to focus on in order of importance to address the needs. These will vary from one area to the other. They may include programmes for water delivery, electrification, sanitation and so forth. Although the clustering on the priorities is not an easy task, it begins with the aligning of priorities with objectives and also to simplify the reporting process in terms of the strategic attainment as well as achievement of the five main KPAs.

15.18. Housing Chapter.

There is a backlog of housing across villages and that should be addressed through allocation of housing and also provision of sites for development in the municipality. There are measures in Kgapane to establish township, also in Uitspan portion to address the housing issues. The municipality has also indicated that they are in a process of accessing the strategically situated land where they intend to develop mixed income housing developments. The table below indicates a number of Allocation planned for 2024/2025 by Coghsta.

| Ward Number | Village | Total per Village | Total allocation per ward |
|-------------|---|-------------------|---------------------------|
| Ward 12 | Thakgalane No. 1 | 6 Units | 12 |
| | Thakgalane No. 2 | 6 Units | |
| Ward 18 | Sephukubje | 4 Units | 22 |
| | Monate Sec | 4 Units | |
| | Khudugane | 4 Units | |
| | Roerfontein | 5 Units | |
| | Matselapata | 2 Units | |
| | Mpebatho | 3 Units | |
| Ward 27 | Mahekwe | 5 Units | 10 |
| | Ratjeke | 5 Units | |
| Ward 01 | Ga-Mahowa | 2 Units | 12 |
| | Madumeleng | 3 Units | |
| | Kehlakone | 3 Units | |
| | Thibeng | 2 Units | |
| | Lenokwe | 2 Units | |
| Ward 02 | Moshakga | 3 Units | 12 |
| | Motsinoni | 3 Units | |
| | Makaba | 3 Units | |
| | Bodupe | 3 Units | |
| Ward 05 | Mandela Park | 3 Units | 10 |
| | Meidingen | 4 Units | |
| | Modumelane | 3 Units | 44 |
| Ward 06 | Ramphenyane | 3 Units | 11 |
| | Madiokong Madubupa | 2 Units | |
| | Modubung Modibung | 2 Units | |
| | Madibeng Shotong | 2 Units | |
| Ward 09 | Shotong Mailula | 2 Units 1 Unit | 04 |
| | Marotholong | 1 Unit | 04 |
| | | 1 Unit | |
| | MokganyaMogano Balobedu | 1 Unit | |
| Ward 10 | Mogano Balobedu Motseketla | 1 Unit | 04 |
| | Molsekella Maboine | 1 Unit | U 'i |
| | Mabolile Mameriri | 1 Unit | |
| | Mariterini Morakong | 1 Unit | |
| Ward 11 | Morakong Matswi | 6 Units | 10 |
| | Habeleng | 4 Units | |
| Ward 19 | ■ Jamela | 4 Units | 10 |
| | Mohlabaneng | 03 Units | |
| | Moniabaneng Maupa | 03 Units | |

Total allocation for the Greater Letaba Municipality during the financial year 2024/2025 sits at 117 Housing Units

15.19. Conclusion on Housing Chapter

Greater Letaba Local Municipality has only one official dedicated to housing, and her main job is to coordinate housing programme and the management of the housing waiting list.

The high backlog in rural housing units proves to be a challenge to the municipality, for the following reasons:

- There is not sufficient allocation to address the backlog in the short term;
- The fact that these units will be constructed in the rural villages, will continue to perpetuate the apartheid planning in that it will not encourage any densification in the urban areas, as well as the eradication of buffer zones;
- The areas where this backlog exists are the ones that are already experiencing huge backlog in bulk infrastructure delivery therefore adding to the current service delivery challenges; and
- Given the topography, in the rural villages, especially those in the north-eastern areas, it is also doubtful if the entire backlog can be addressed in these areas.

Another challenge that the municipality has is that of accessing well located within the urban edge so that it can help address the high demand of housing within its jurisdiction.

15.20. Land Use Management Scheme

The Land Use Management Scheme has been developed to give effect to the spatial vision. Unlike the SDF, the Land Use Management Scheme is tighter and only amended where required for a particular development. The SDF therefore informs the content of the LUMS, rather than to act as a direct source of rights and controls itself

In the rural context it will be necessary also to deal specifically with natural resource management issues, land rights and tenure arrangements, land capability, subdivision and consolidation of farms and the protection of prime agricultural land.

The purpose of the LUMS is not to infringe upon existing land rights but to control land uses. The LUMS comprises of basically the following parts systematically:

- Part I: General.
- Part II: Definitions.

- Part III: General Conditions applicable to all properties.
- Part IV: Interpretation of use zones and use of land and buildings.
- Part V: Specific conditions and development criteria applicable to use zones.
- Part VI: Special, written and temporary consent of the local municipality.
- Part VII: Application of the scheme and powers of the local municipality.

15.21. Energy Master Plan

Greater Letaba Municipality has developed its own master plan and is currently providing electricity in Modjadjiskloof and Ga-Kgapane, Senwamokgope and rural areas are provided by Eskom. The Energy Master Plan Should be reviewed in order to address the current challanges

15.21.1. Purpose:

- To distribute electricity efficiently and cost effectively and
- To meet the anticipated developments in Modjadjiskloof and as well as the surrounding areas and farms.

15.22. Education Plan

Greater Letaba Municipality is providing bursaries to students who are intending to enrol at the tertiary institution. The policy is reviewed annually and administered by the office of the mayor. These bursaries cater for people from needy and disadvantaged families.

15.22.1. Purpose:

The purpose of the bursary is to guide the municipality in terms of identification and allocation of funds to indigent learners.

15.22.2. Requirements:

The following courses are required:

• Agriculture;

- Science and
- Engineering.

15.23. Health Plan (Occupational Health and Safety Policy)

The municipality recognizes the need to create and maintain a reasonable healthy and safety workplace for its employees. Efforts shall be made by the municipality to develop and implement health and safety procedures. The municipality commits to comply with health and safety legislation. The OHS Act 85 of 1993, requires the employer to maintain a work place that is reasonably safe and without risk to the health of workers.

15.23.1. Scope of Application

The policy shall apply to all employees within the municipality, councilors and service providers contracted to perform council activities.

15.23.2. Objectives:

- To implement the provisions of the OHS Act 85 of 1993 and regulations promulgated there under;
- To conduct regular health and safety inspections in order to assess or evaluate risks attached to certain tasks, remove or reduce hazards in work areas and supply personal protective equipment where necessary;
- To accurately report and investigate incidents of injury on duty in order to determine the cause thereof with a view to prevent the reoccurrence of similar incidents;
- To conduct training of employees with emphasis to identify hazard in their work environment;
- To compile health and safety statistics this will enable objectives measures of health and safety performance to highlight problem area and
- To make it the responsibility of every council employee to work safely at all times.